

## Health and Social Care Information Centre

### NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service

**Type:** Change Request  
**Reference:** 1515  
**Version No:** 1.0  
**Subject:** Retirement of Mental Health Standards  
**Effective Date:** 1 January 2016  
**Reason for Change:** Retirement of Data Sets  
**Publication Date:** 13 July 2015

#### Background:

The Mental Health Services Data Set (MHSDS) is being introduced following an expansion to the scope of the Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set (MHLDDS) to include:

- Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS) Data Set
- The former Adult Mental Health Care Clusters and the Clustering Tool Standards
- The KP90: Informal Patients and Patients Detained under the Mental Health Act: The Number of Uses of the Act Standard
- Elements of the Assuring Transformation Collection Standard
- Elements of the Learning Disability Census

This Change Request retires the information in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary which relates to the following Information Standards:

- Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set
- Mental Health Care Clusters
- Mental Health Clustering Tool
- KP90 Admissions, Changes in Status and Detentions under the Mental Health Act
- Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set (MHLDDS) items which are not included in the Mental Health Services Data Set.

Note: the retirement of the KP90 Information Standard will be addressed in a future Information Standards Notice (ISN), which will be issued by the Standardisation Committee for Care Information (SCCI).

A separate Change Request will add the Mental Health Services Data Set and supporting definitions to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to support the Information Standard.

To view a demonstration on "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", visit the NHS Data Model and Dictionary help pages at: [http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash\\_Files/changerequest.htm](http://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/Flash_Files/changerequest.htm).

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser.

#### Summary of changes:

##### Diagrams

[ACTIVITY DIAGRAM](#)

Changed Diagram

[ADDRESS DIAGRAM](#)

Changed Diagram

[APPOINTMENT DIAGRAM](#)

Changed Diagram

[CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DIAGRAM](#)

Changed Diagram

[CARE PROFESSIONAL DIAGRAM](#)

Changed Diagram

Changed Diagram

<a href="#">CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES DIAGRAM</a>	
<a href="#">COMMUNITY INFORMATION DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">HIV AND AIDS DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">MATERNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">NATIONAL RENAL DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">NATIONAL WORKFORCE DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">ORGANISATION DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">PERSON DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">PRESCRIBING AND DISPENSING DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">RADIOTHERAPY DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST DIAGRAM</a>	Changed Diagram
<b>Data Set</b>	
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90)</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<b>Supporting Information</b>	
<a href="#">ACUTE HOME-BASED CONTACT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ACUTE HOME-BASED CONTACT</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH, LEARNING DISABILITY OR AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER CARE SPELL (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH, LEARNING DISABILITY OR AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER CARE SPELL</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE CO-ORDINATOR ALLOCATION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE CO-ORDINATOR ALLOCATION</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CENTRAL RETURN DATA SETS MENU</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET OVERVIEW</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DIAGRAM OVERVIEW (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DIAGRAM OVERVIEW</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL DATA SETS MENU</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMUNITY EPISODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">COMMUNITY EPISODE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

<a href="#"><u>DAY CARE ATTENDANCE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DAY CARE ATTENDANCE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DAY CARE SESSION (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DAY CARE SESSION</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DIAGRAMS MENU</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>FACE TO FACE CONTACT COMMUNITY CARE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>FACE TO FACE CONTACT COMMUNITY CARE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>FACE TO FACE CONTACT CPA CARE COORDINATOR (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>FACE TO FACE CONTACT CPA CARE COORDINATOR</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>FIRST CONTACT IN FINANCIAL YEAR (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>FIRST CONTACT IN FINANCIAL YEAR</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>GLOSSARY OF TERMS</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>GOAL BASED OUTCOMES (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>GOAL BASED OUTCOMES</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (OLDER ADULTS) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (OLDER ADULTS)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HOME ASSESSMENT VISIT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HOME ASSESSMENT VISIT</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT TABLE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT TABLE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET OVERVIEW</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME-BASED) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME-BASED)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL SUSPENSION (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL SUSPENSION</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM MEMBER (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM MEMBER</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE WITHOUT PATIENT CONSENT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE WITHOUT PATIENT CONSENT</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>NURSE OR MIDWIFE CONTACT</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>NURSING IN THE COMMUNITY PROGRAMME (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>NURSING IN THE COMMUNITY PROGRAMME</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>PARENT-INFANT RELATIONSHIP GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>PARENT-INFANT RELATIONSHIP GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90) OVERVIEW (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

<a href="#">PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90) OVERVIEW</a>	
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP CONTACT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP CONTACT</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP DEPARTMENT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP DEPARTMENT</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP EPISODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP EPISODE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP SERVICE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP SERVICE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PROTECTED CHARACTERISTIC PROTOCOL (DISABILITY) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PROTECTED CHARACTERISTIC PROTOCOL (DISABILITY)</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">REGULAR ATTENDER EPISODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">REGULAR ATTENDER EPISODE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">RESPONSIBLE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">RESPONSIBLE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">SOCIAL SERVICES STATUTORY ASSESSMENT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SOCIAL SERVICES STATUTORY ASSESSMENT</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL DIFFICULTIES SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL DIFFICULTIES SCORE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">SUPPORTING INFORMATION INTRODUCTION</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SUPPORTING INFORMATION MENU</a>	Changed Description

**Class Definitions**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY GROUP</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION</a>	Changed Attributes, Description
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT OFFER</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM</a>	Changed Attributes

<a href="#">CLINICAL INTERVENTION</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">DISABILITY</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">EDUCATION</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">HEALTH PROGRAMME</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">LEAVE</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER</a>	Changed status to Retired, Relationships, Name, Attributes, Description
<a href="#">META AGENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">ORGANISATION SITE</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">PATIENT</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">PERSON PROPERTY</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">PRESCRIBED ITEM</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">SESSION</a>	Changed Attributes
<a href="#">WARD</a>	Changed Attributes
<b>Attribute Definitions</b>	
<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">DAY CARE FUNCTION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">DAY CARE FUNCTION</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

<a href="#">DEPARTMENT TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER</a>	Changed Description Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HEALTH PROGRAMME TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">LEAVE END DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LEAVE END DATE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">LEAVE START DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">LEAVE START DATE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE DONOR TO RECIPIENT</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PLANNED LEAVE RETURN DATE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PLANNED LEAVE RETURN DATE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SECURE ACCOMMODATION TYPE CLASSIFIER (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SECURE ACCOMMODATION TYPE CLASSIFIER</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">SERVICE TYPE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">SESSION DATE</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">SESSION TIME</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

**Data Elements**

<a href="#"><u>ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DATE OF SECLUSION (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DATE OF SECLUSION</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

<a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>DURATION OF SECLUSION (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>DURATION OF SECLUSION</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name
<a href="#"><u>END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EPISODE NUMBER</u></a>	Changed Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE)</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE</a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description



<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 10 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 11 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 12 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 1 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 2 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 3 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 4 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 5 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 6 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 7 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 8 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 8 TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 8 TYPE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS RATING 9 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE SCORE (RETIRED)</a>	Changed Description
<a href="#">PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)</a> renamed from <a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE</a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

<a href="#"><u>PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

<a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE</u></a>	Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description
<a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)</u></a> renamed from <a href="#"><u>TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u></a>	Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE) Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE (RETIRED) renamed from YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

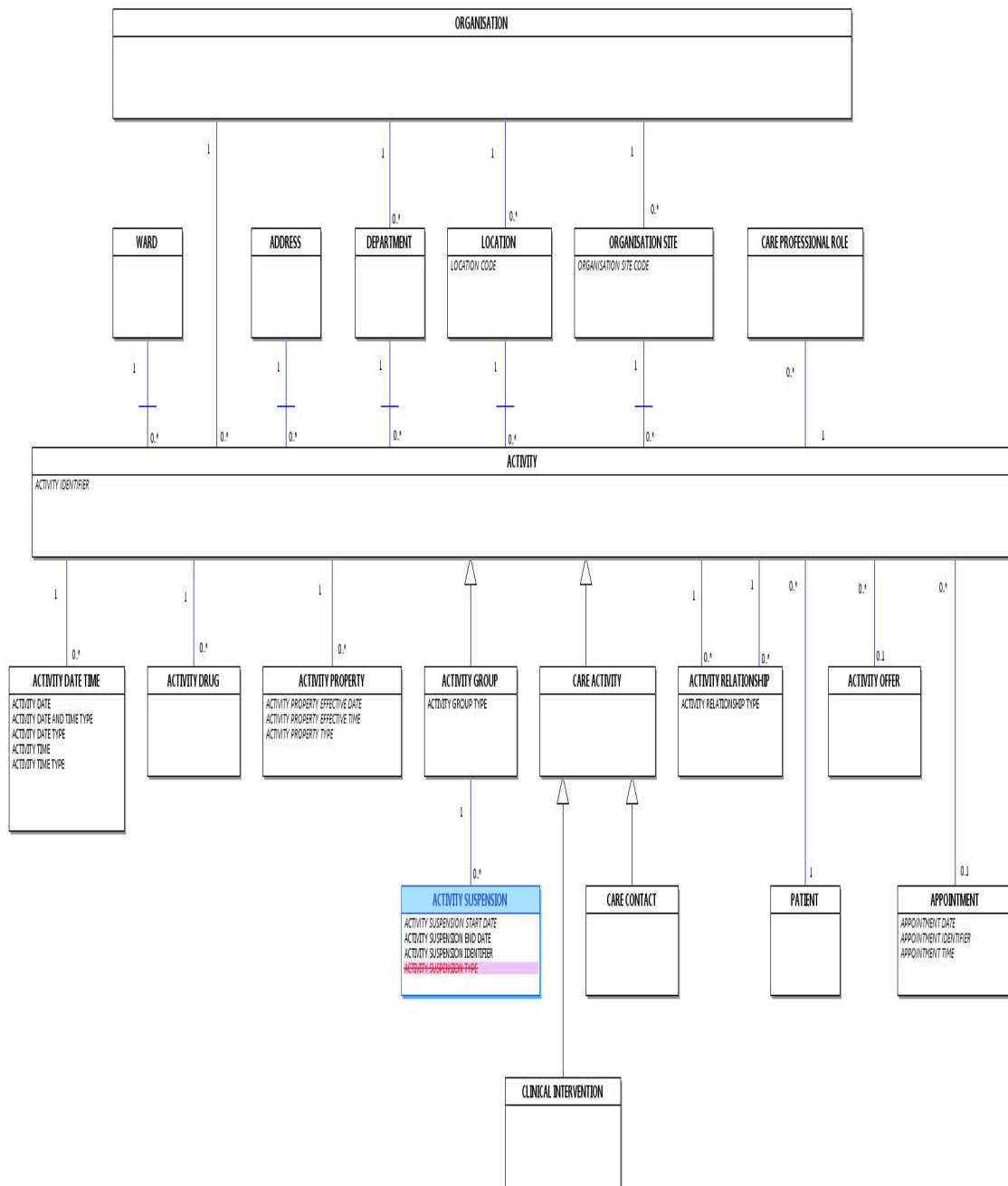
**Date:** 13 July 2015

**Sponsor:** Sarah McClinton, Director of Mental Health, Disability and Dementia, Department of Health

**Note:** New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

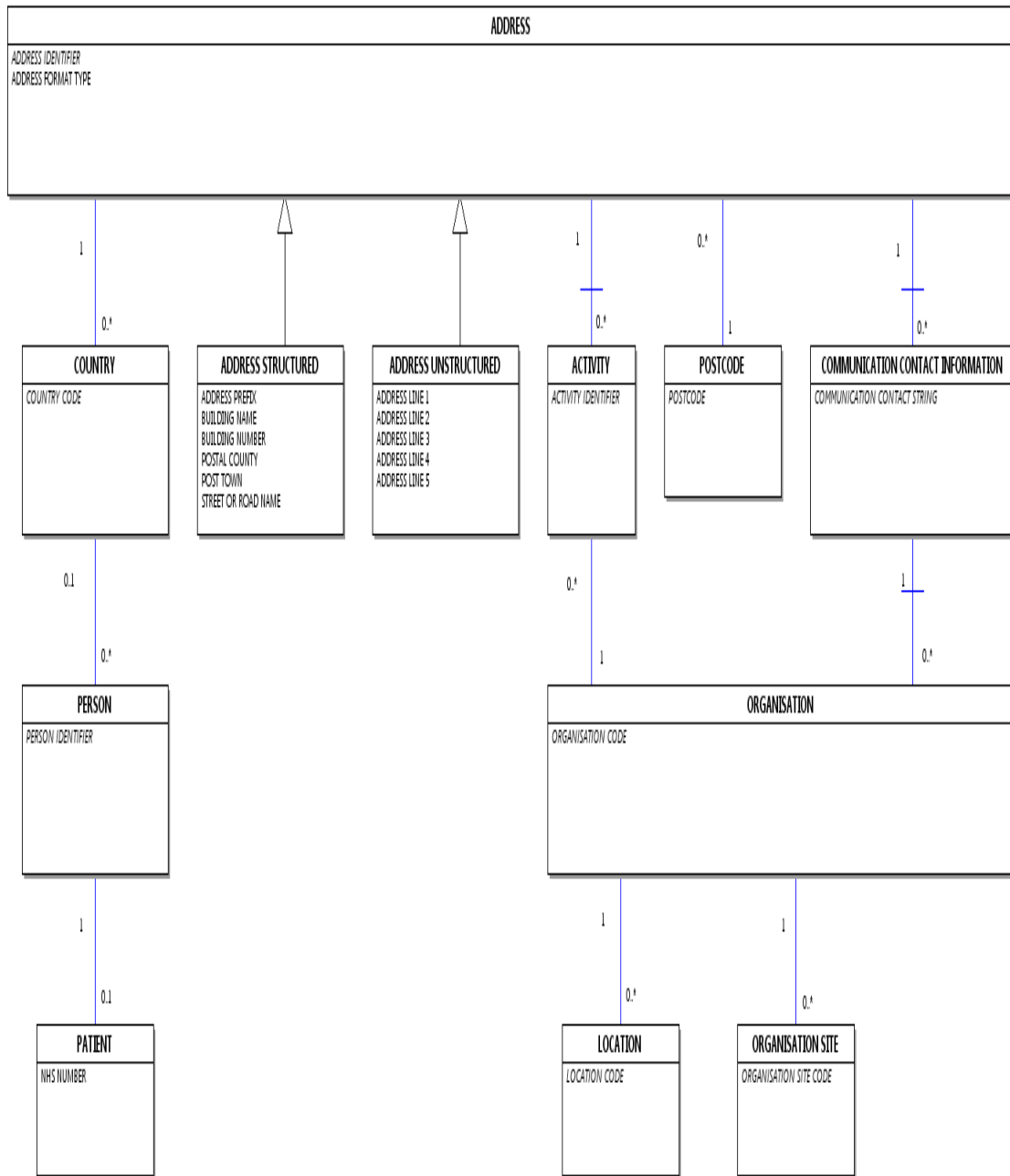
**ACTIVITY DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



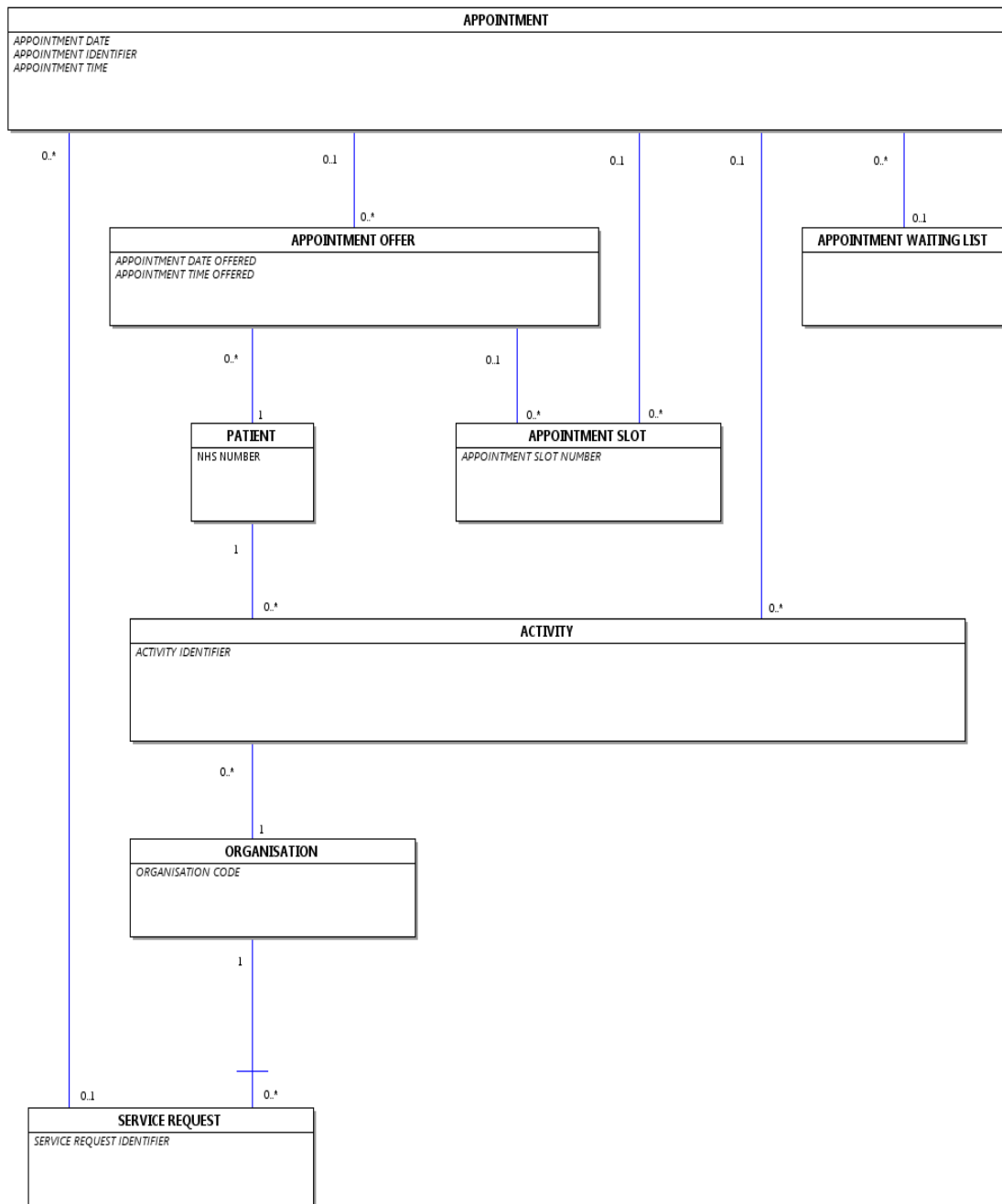
**ADDRESS DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



**APPOINTMENT DIAGRAM**

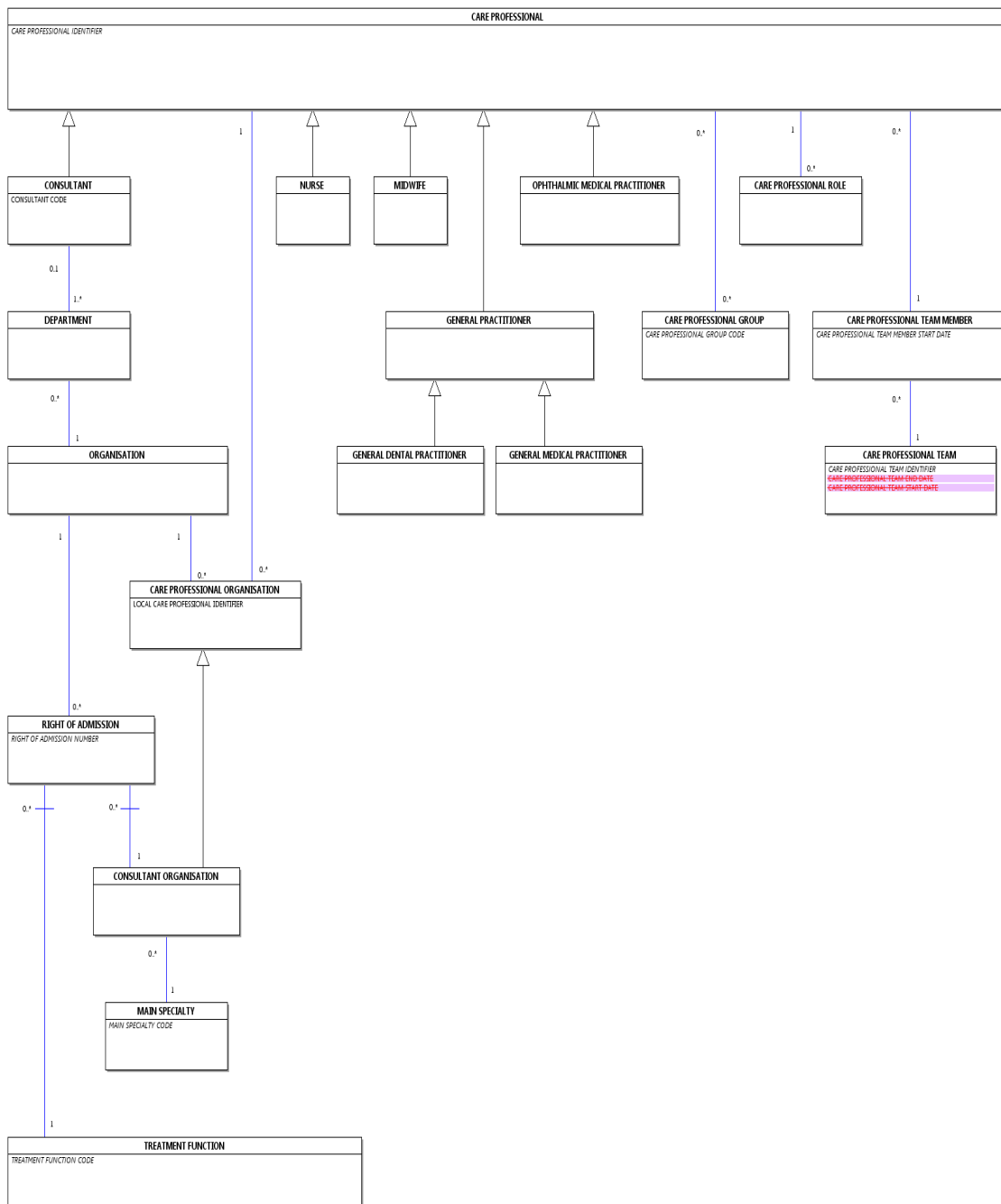
Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram





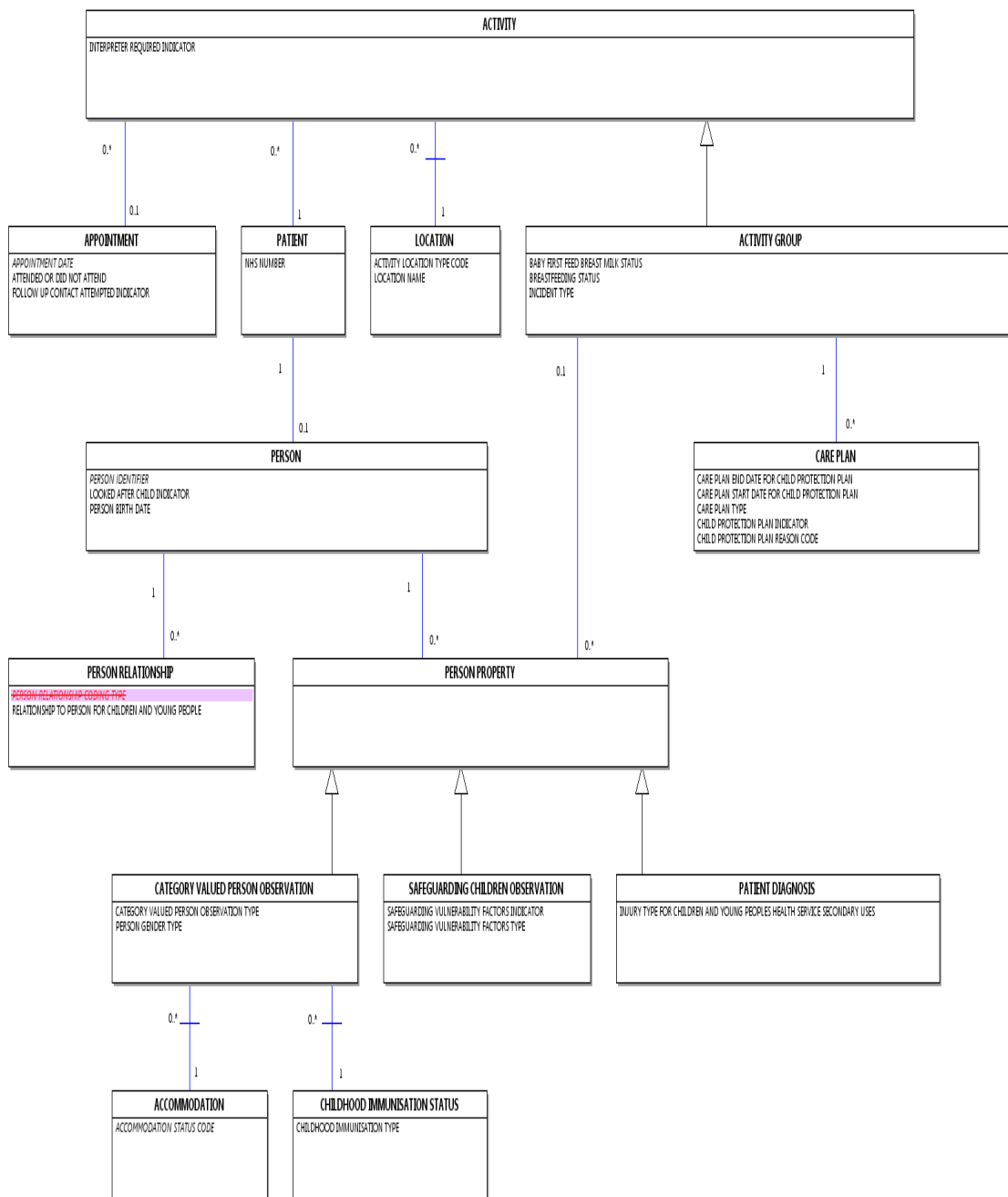
**CARE PROFESSIONAL DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



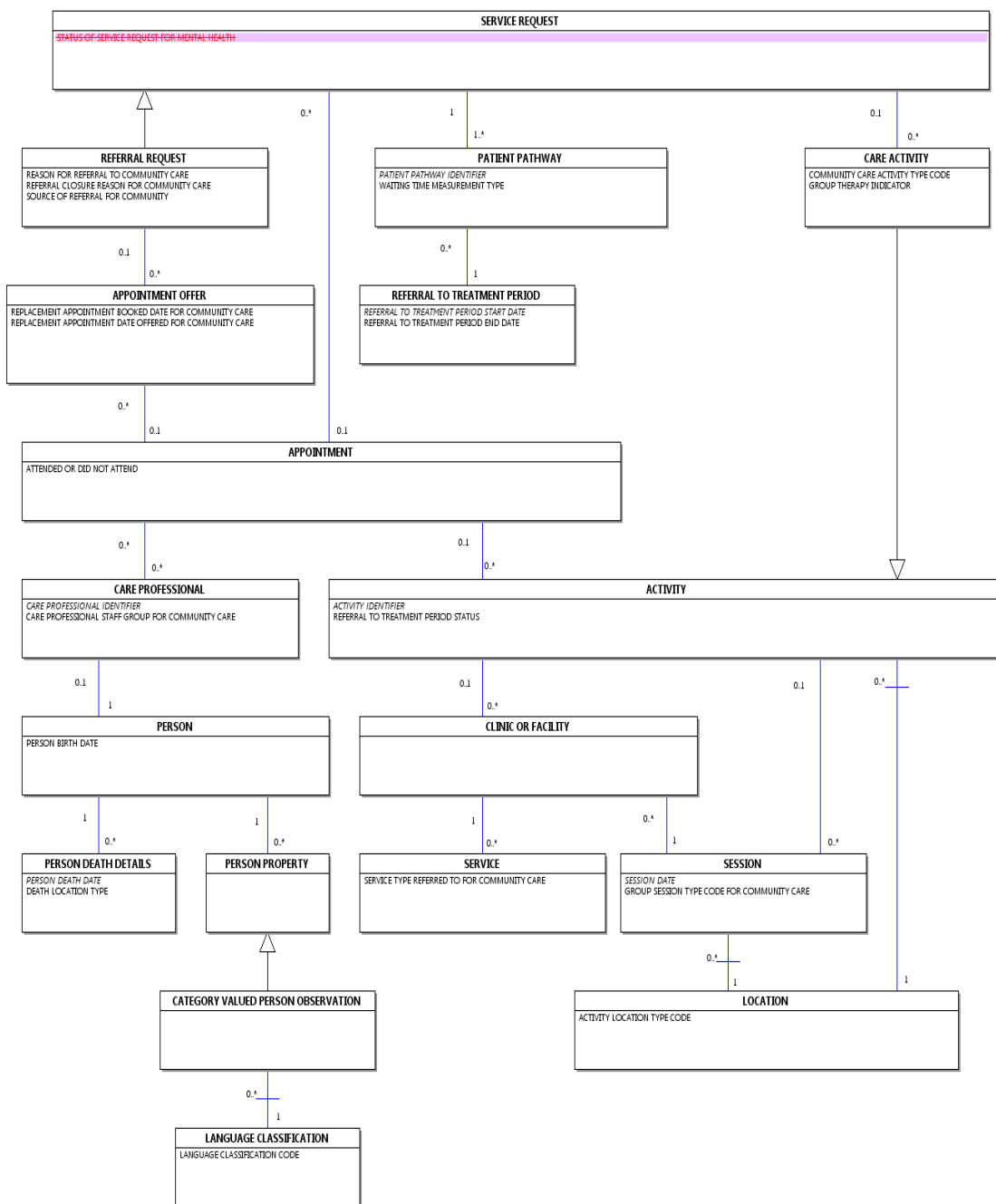
**CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE'S HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



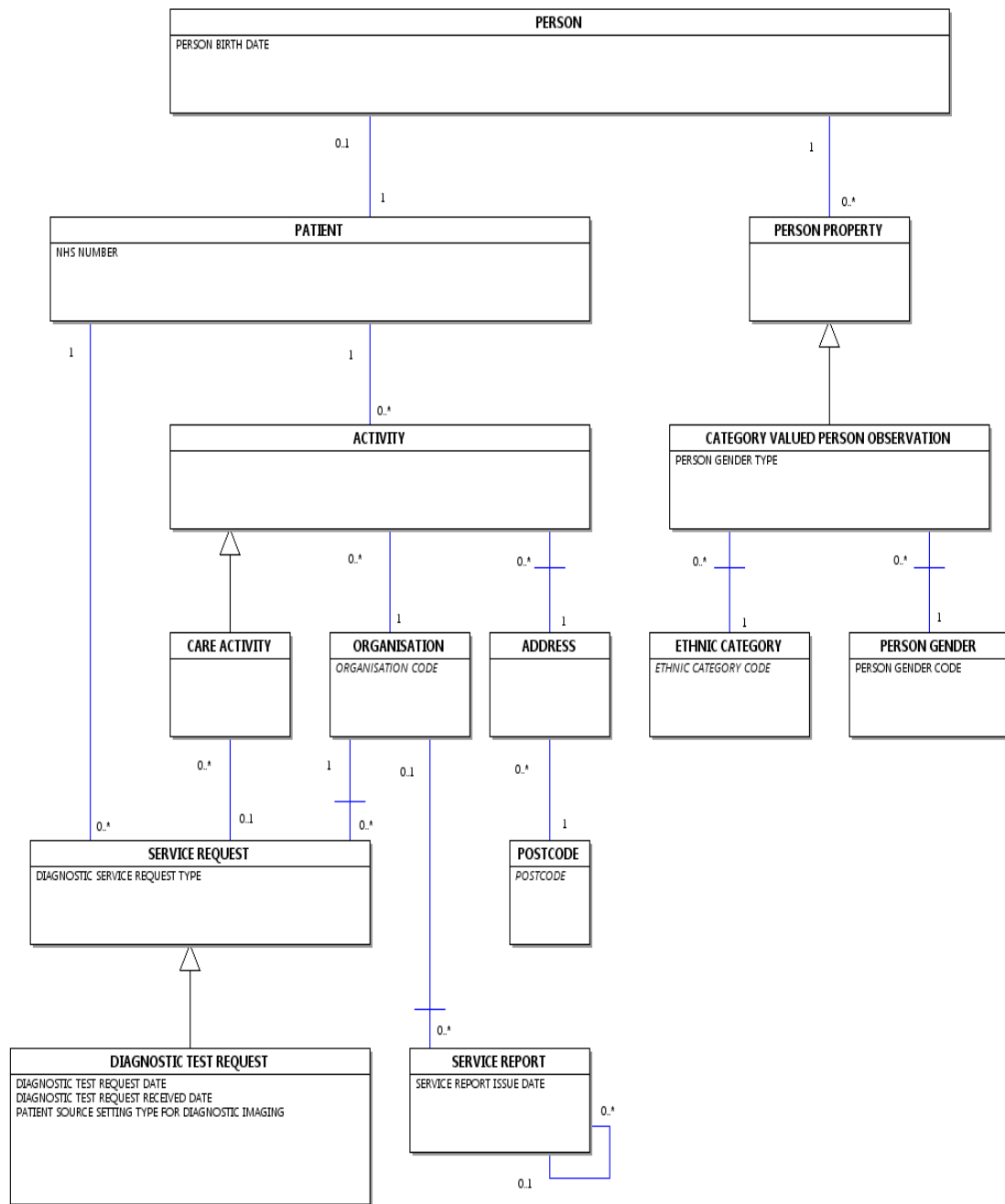
**COMMUNITY INFORMATION DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



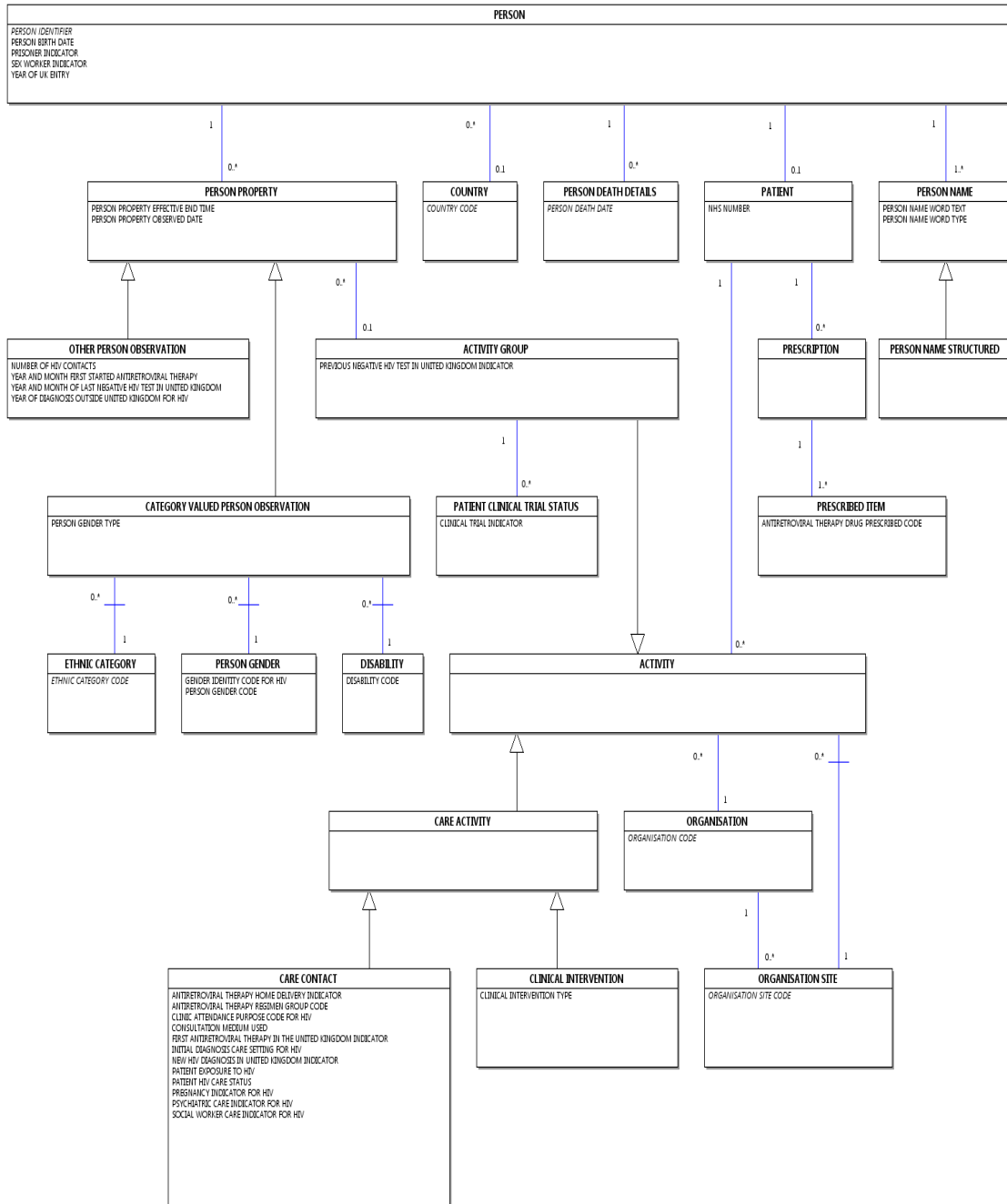
**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



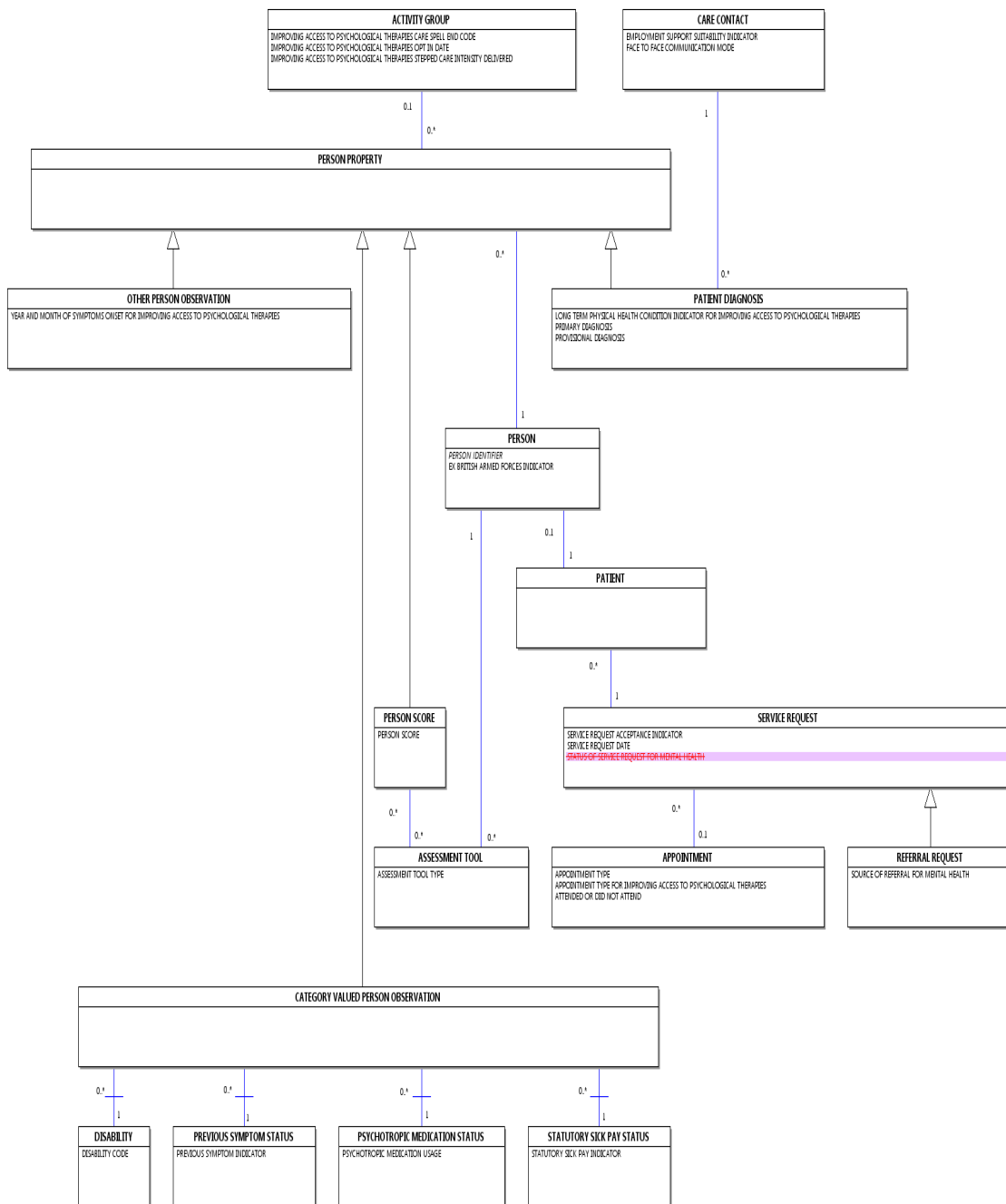
**HIV AND AIDS DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



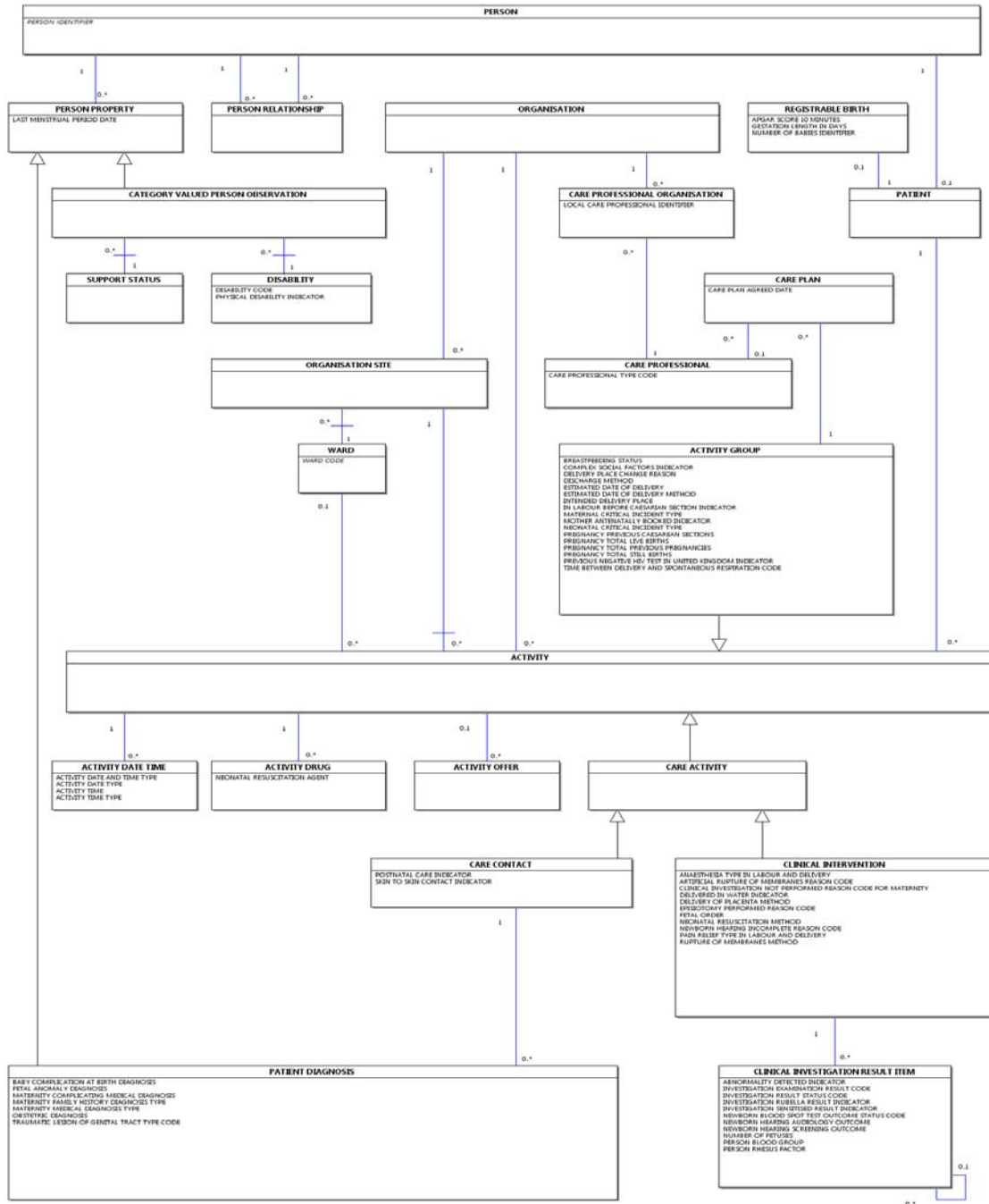
**IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



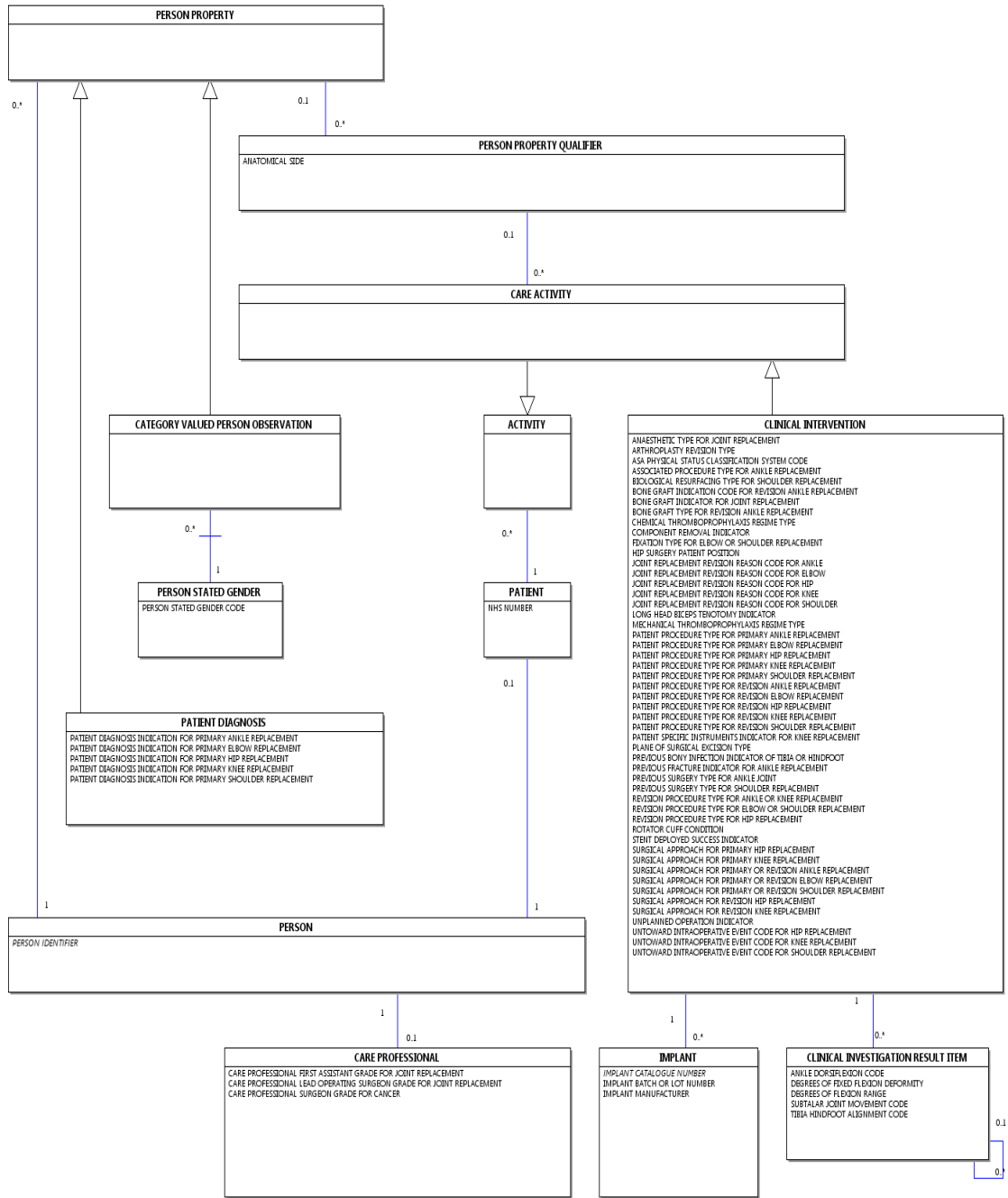
**MATERNITY SERVICES DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



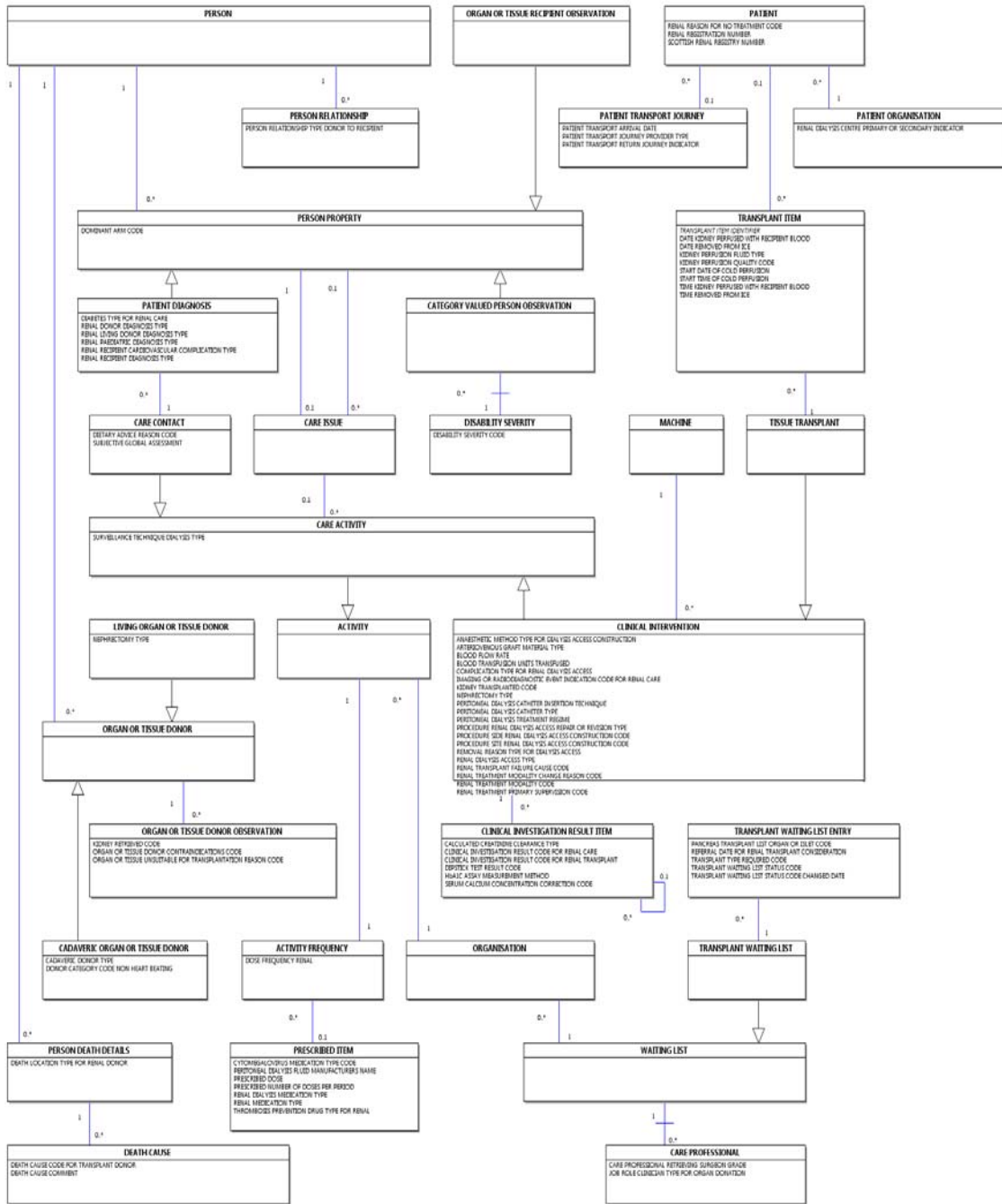
**NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



**NATIONAL RENAL DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



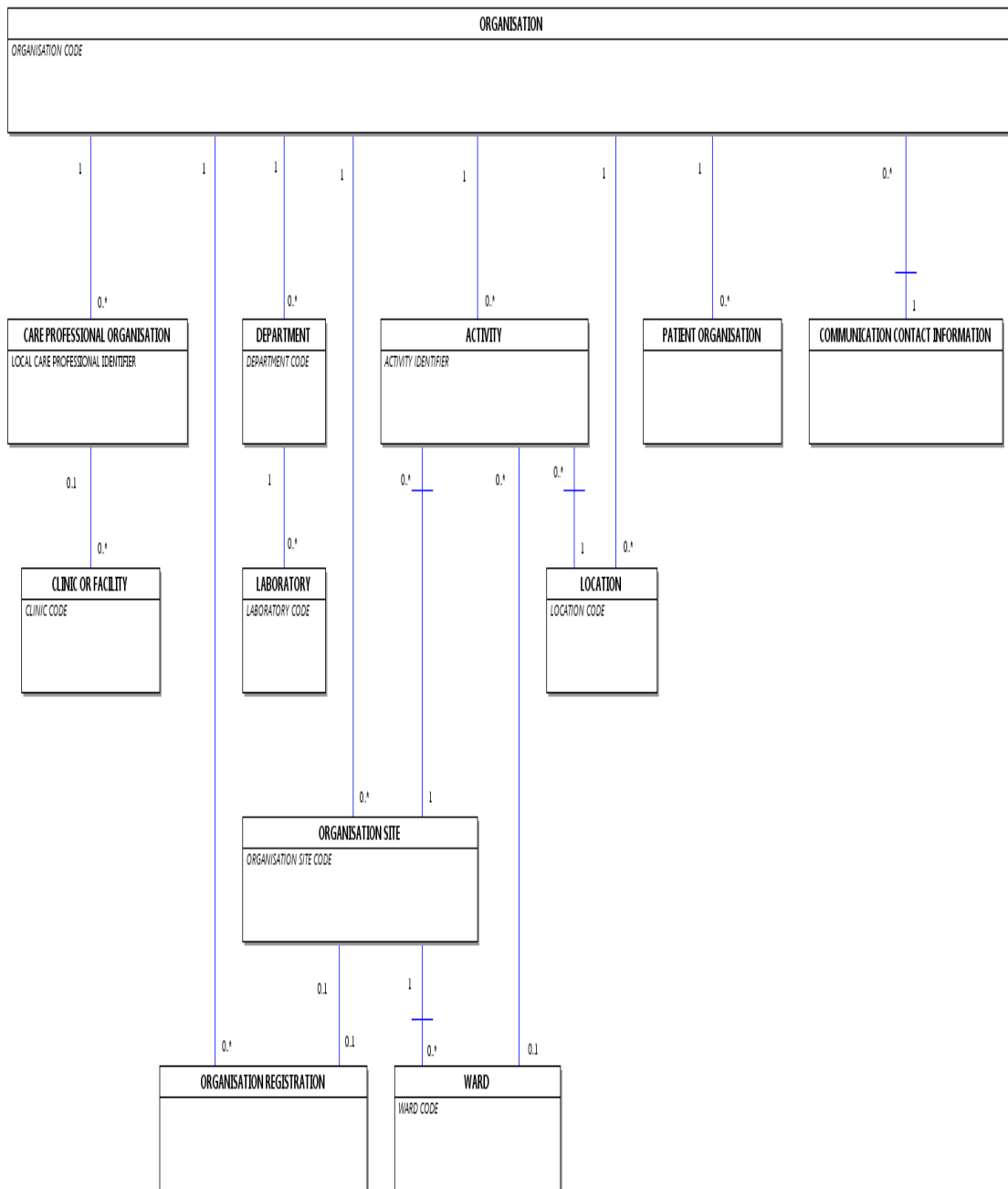
**NATIONAL WORKFORCE DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



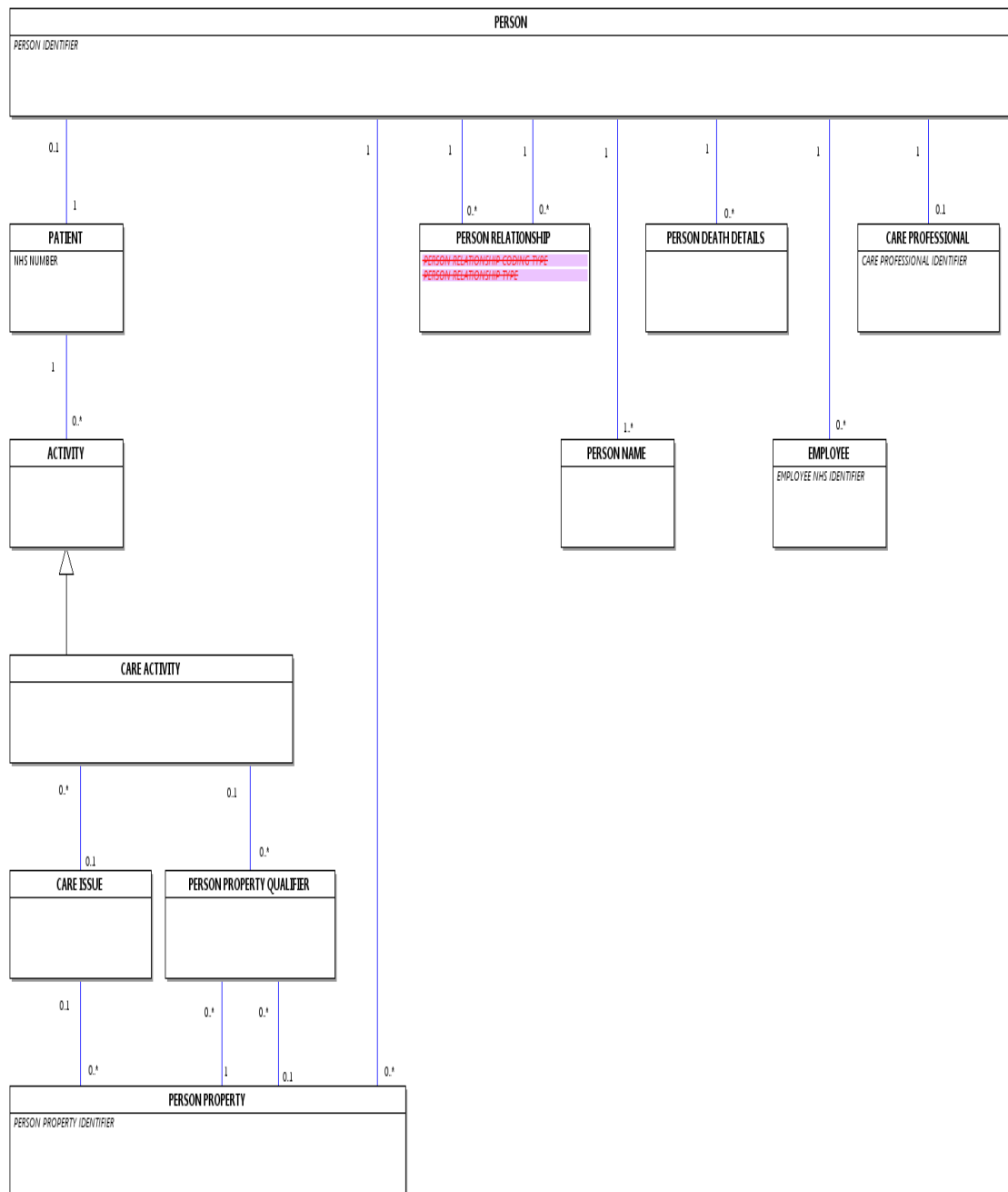
**ORGANISATION DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



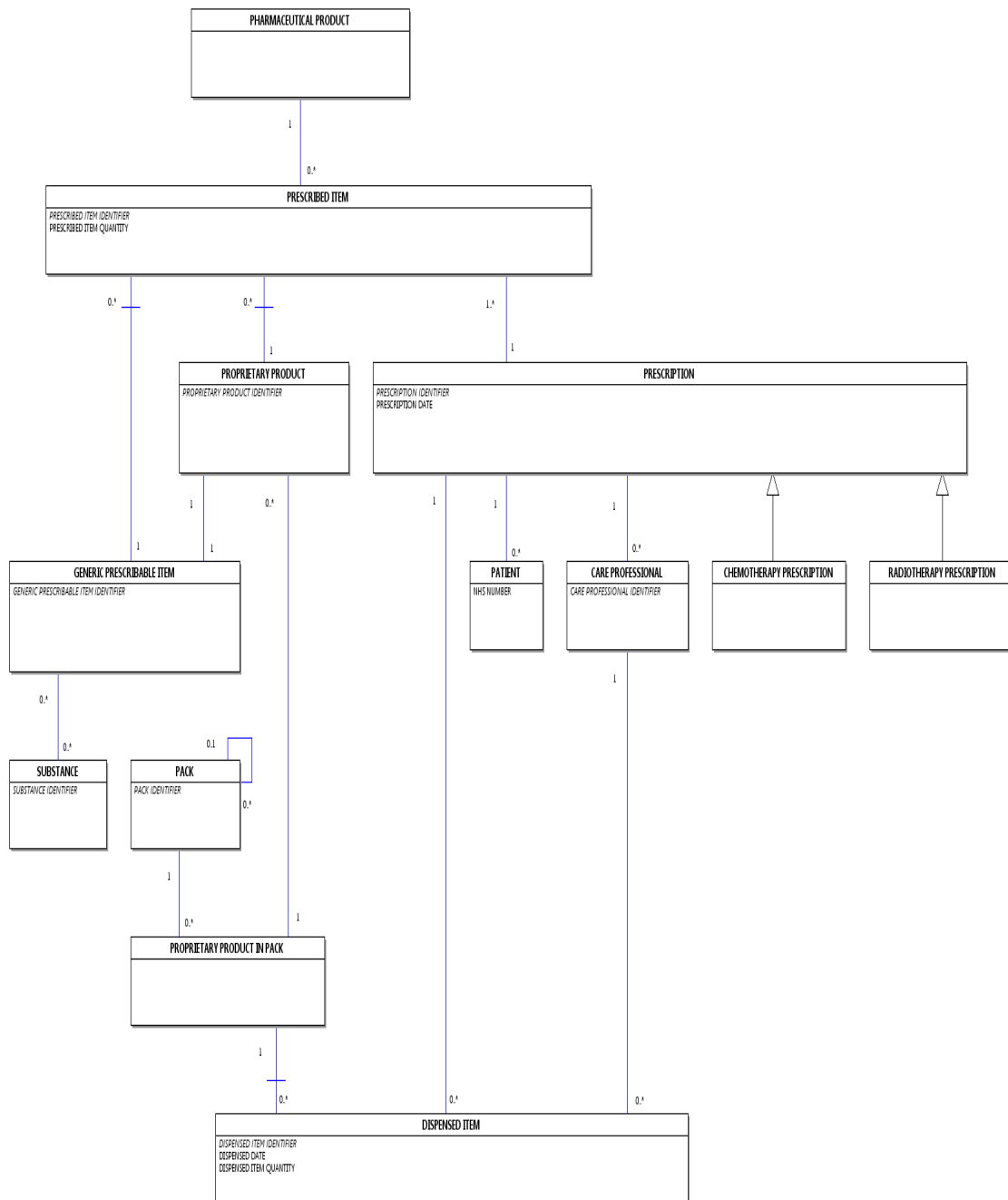
**PERSON DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



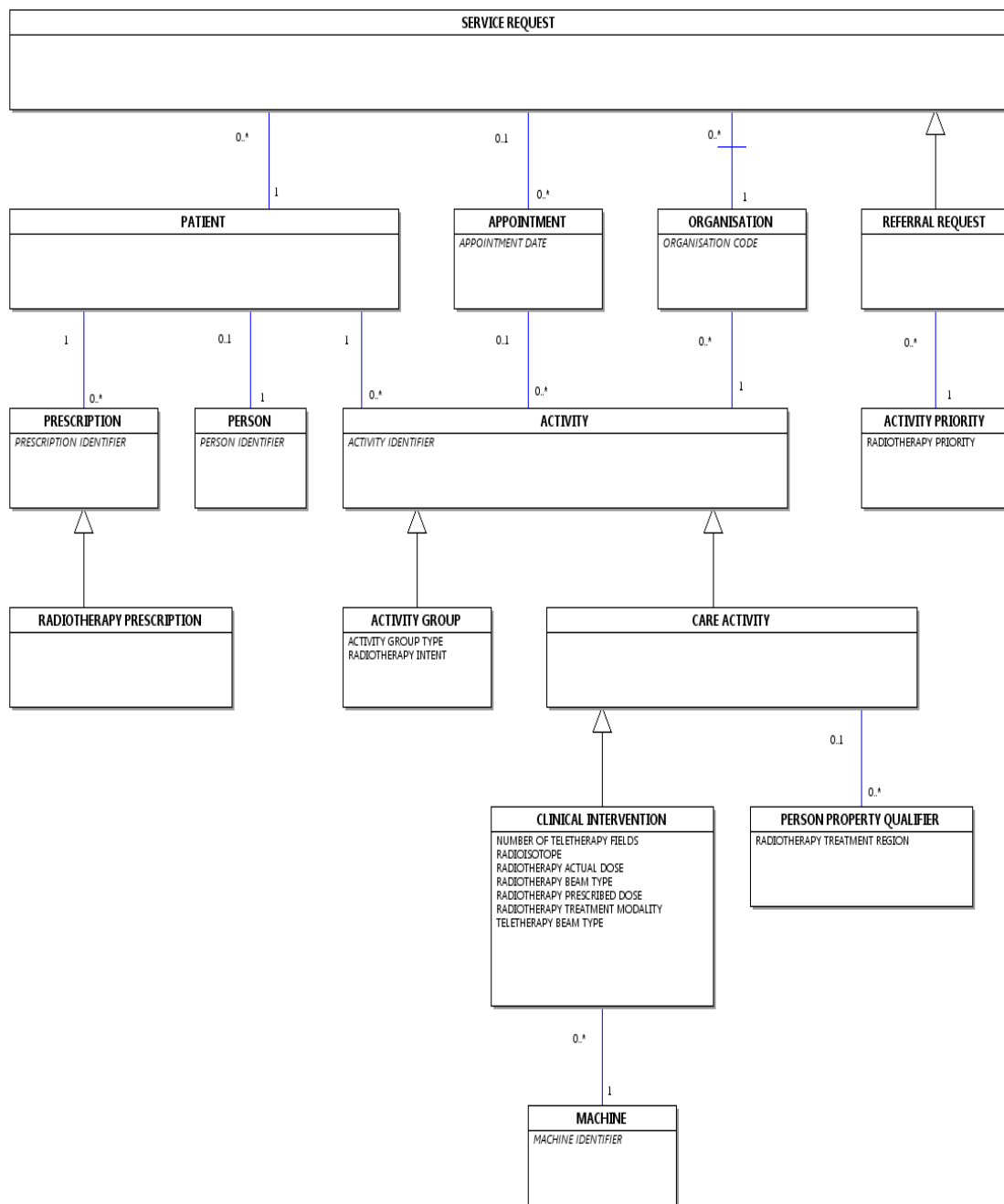
**PRESCRIBING AND DISPENSING DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



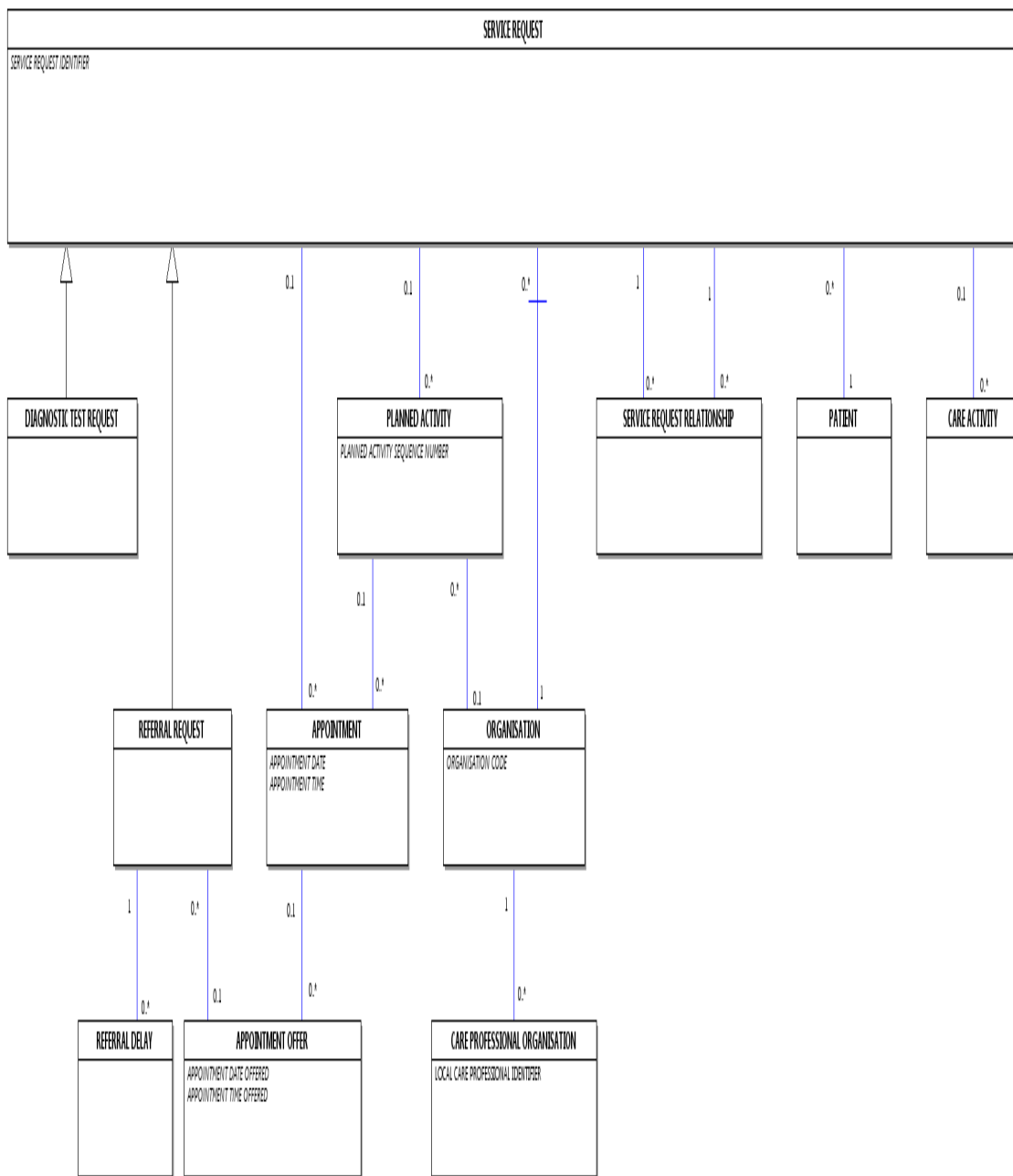
**RADIOTHERAPY DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



**SERVICE REQUEST DIAGRAM**

Change to Diagram: Changed Diagram



**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET (RETIRED) - renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set Overview](#) **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The Mandatory or Required (M/R) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- M – Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R – Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element.

## DEMOGRAPHICS, BACKGROUND AND MEDICATION

### Master Patient Index and Risk Indicators:

To carry the demographic and background details for the patient.

One occurrence of this group is required:

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">RELIGIOUS OR OTHER BELIEF SYSTEM AFFILIATION GROUP CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">YOUNG CARER INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD PROTECTION PLAN INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY)</a>
R	<a href="#">LOOKED AFTER CHILD INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR</a>

### Accommodation Status:

To carry details of the accommodation status of the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each accommodation status recorded.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

### Family:

To carry details of the people with whom the patient is living.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each person with whom the patient is living.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE</a>

### Medication:

To carry details of any medication prescribed.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each type of prescribed medication.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>

M	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

LEGAL STATUS
--------------

<b>Mental Health Act Event Episodes:</b>	
To carry the Mental Health Act Event Episodes of the patient.	
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health Act Event Episode that the patient is subject to.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

<b>Supervised Community Treatment:</b>	
To carry the details of each separate period of Supervised Community Treatment for the patient.	
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Supervised Community Treatment for the patient.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON</a>

<b>Supervised Community Treatment Recall:</b>	
To carry the details of each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on Supervised Community Treatment.	
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of recall into hospital for the patient.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>

<b>Leave of Absence:</b>	
To carry the details of each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence involving an overnight stay for the patient	
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Mental Health Leave of Absence for the patient.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>

**Absence Without Leave:**  
To carry the details of each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient.

M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>

### CAMHS REFERRAL AND DISCHARGE FROM SERVICE

**CAMHS Referral:**  
To carry details of the referral to and discharge from the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</a>

**Service Type Requested on Referral:**  
To carry details of the type of service requested from the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each type of requested service.

M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**Status of Service Request:**  
To carry the status of the service request to the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each service request status.

M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

### CAMHS ENCOUNTERS

**CAMHS Contact:**  
To carry details of contacts with the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Service. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each contact with the patient.

M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>

M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT</a>
R	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF APPOINTMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>

**Care Professional at CAMHS Contact:**

To carry details of the care professionals contact at each contact. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each care professional.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT</a>

**Intervention at CAMHS Contact:**

To carry details of the type of Intervention at each contact. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each care professional.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ATTENDANCE IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**CARE PLANNING**

**Care Programme Approach (CPA) Care Episode:**

To carry details of Care Programme Approach Care episodes for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Care Programme Approach Care Episode.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>

**CAMHS Care Team:**

To carry details of Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Teams responsible for the patients care. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team taking responsibility for the patient's care.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE</a>

**OUTCOMES**

**Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire:**

To carry details of Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ) outcome measures. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Strengths and Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ) outcome measure recorded.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE</a>

**Experience of Service Questionnaire:**

To carry details of Experience of Service Questionnaire (ESQ) outcome measures. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Experience of Service (ESQ) outcome measure recorded.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE</a>

**Health of the National Outcome Scale for Child and Adolescent:**

To carry details of Health of the Nation Outcome Scale – Child and Adolescent (HONOS-CA) outcome measures.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale – Child and Adolescent (HONOS-CA) outcome measure recorded.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA VERSION</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE</a>

R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE</a>

**Children's Global Assessment Scale Outcome:**

To carry details of Children's Global Assessment Scale (CGAS) outcome measures.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Children's Global Assessment Scale (CGAS) outcome measure recorded.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE</a>

**Other Assessment Tool:**

To carry details of other types of assessment tool completed during the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each assessment tool type completed.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>

**INTERVENTIONS**

**Intervention Episode:**

To carry details of the Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episodes delivered to the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each episode delivered.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)</a>

**HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELLS**

Hospital Provider Spell: To carry details of Hospital Provider Spells. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Hospital Provider Spell.	
M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">SERVICE_REQUEST_IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION_CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START_DATE (HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">CHILD_AND_ADOLESCENT_MENTAL_HEALTH_ADMISSION_SETTING</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE_DATE (HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE_METHOD_CODE (HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE_DESTINATION_CODE (HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL)</a>

Ward Stay: To carry details of Ward Stays during each Hospital Provider Spell. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Ward Stay within the Hospital Provider Spell.	
M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">HOSPITAL_PROVIDER_SPELL_NUMBER</a>
M	<a href="#">START_DATE (WARD_STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END_DATE (WARD_STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE_CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX_OF_PATIENTS_CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED_AGE_GROUP</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED_CLINICAL_CARE_INTENSITY_CODE (MENTAL_HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD_SECURITY_LEVEL</a>

## DIAGNOSES

Provisional Diagnosis: To carry details of provisional diagnoses made. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each provisional diagnosis made.	
M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE_REQUEST_IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL_DIAGNOSIS_DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PROVISIONAL_DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

Primary Diagnosis: To carry details of the primary diagnoses made. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE_REQUEST_IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS_DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PRIMARY_DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

Secondary Diagnosis: To carry details of any secondary diagnoses made. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each secondary diagnosis made.	
M/R	Data-Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">SERVICE_REQUEST_IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS_DATE</a>

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET (RETIRED)**, renamed from **CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical\_Data\_Sets.Data\_Sets.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Services\_S to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical\_Data\_Sets.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Services\_Sec
- Changed Description

**MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET (RETIRED)**, renamed from **MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set Overview](#) **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The Mandatory, Required or Optional (M/R/O) column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- M – Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R – Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O – Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

**TABLE 1: MASTER PATIENT INDEX (MPI)**

<b>Master Patient Index:</b> To carry the demographic and background details for every patient receiving care within the Mental Health Service. One occurrence of this group is required.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER)</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON BIRTH DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>
R	<a href="#">PERSON MARITAL STATUS</a>
R	<a href="#">ETHNIC CATEGORY</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER</a>
R	<a href="#">NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS</a>
R	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)</a>
O	<a href="#">YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE</a>

**TABLE 2: PSYCHOSIS SERVICE (PSYCHOSIS)**

<b>Psychosis Service:</b> To carry details of specialist psychosis services including Early Intervention in Psychosis
--

Services provided to the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each specialist psychosis service provided.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">PRODROME PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMERGENT PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MANIFEST PSYCHOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRESCRIPTION DATE (ANTI PSYCHOTIC MEDICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">PSYCHOSIS TREATMENT START DATE</a>

**TABLE 3: EMPLOYMENT STATUS (EMP)**

Employment Status: To carry details of the employment status recorded for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each employment status recorded.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECORDED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">EMPLOYMENT STATUS</a>
O	<a href="#">WEEKLY HOURS WORKED</a>

**TABLE 4: ACCOMMODATION STATUS (ACCOM)**

Accommodation Status: To carry details of the accommodation status recorded for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each accommodation status recorded.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
O	<a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**TABLE 5: REFERRAL (REFER)**

Referral: To carry details of external referrals to the mental health care provider for the patient. This includes referrals which were not accepted. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
O	<a href="#">SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)</a>

**TABLE 6: MENTAL HEALTH TEAM EPISODE (TEAMEP)**

Mental Health Team Episode: To carry details of non-inpatient Mental Health Care Team Episodes for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each non-inpatient Mental Health Care Team Episode.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)</a>

R	<a href="#">END_DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 7: NHS DAY CARE EPISODE (DAYEP)**

<b>NHS Day Care Episode:</b> To carry details of Mental Health NHS Day Care Episodes for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START_DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END_DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)</a>

**TABLE 8: CONSULTANT OUTPATIENT EPISODE (OPEP)**

<b>Consultant Outpatient Episode:</b> To carry details of Consultant Outpatient Episodes for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Consultant Outpatient Episode.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START_DATE (CONSULTANT OUT PATIENT EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END_DATE (CONSULTANT OUT PATIENT EPISODE)</a>

**TABLE 9: ACUTE HOME BASED CARE EPISODE (HBCAREEP)**

<b>Acute Home Based Care Episode:</b> To carry details of Mental Health Care Professional Episodes (Acute Home Based) for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home Based).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START_DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))</a>
R	<a href="#">END_DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))</a>

**TABLE 10: MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY EPISODE (NHSCAREHOMEEP)**

<b>Mental Health NHS Care Home Stay Episode:</b> To carry details of Mental Health NHS Care Home Stays (Nursing Care) and/or Mental Health NHS Care Home Stays (Residential) for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health NHS Care Home Stays (Nursing Care) or Mental Health NHS Care Home Stay (Residential).	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START_DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END_DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)</a>

**TABLE 11: HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (PROVSPELL)**

<b>Hospital Provider Spell:</b> To carry details of Hospital Provider Spells for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Hospital Provider Spell.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START_DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE_DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADMISSION_METHOD_CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>
R	<a href="#">DISCHARGE_METHOD_CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)</a>

**TABLE 12: INPATIENT EPISODE (INPATEP)****Inpatient Episode:**

To carry details of Consultant Episodes (Hospital Provider) or Nursing Episodes which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) or Nursing Episode within the Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (EPISODE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">TREATMENT FUNCTION CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**TABLE 13: WARD STAYS WITHIN HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL (WARDSTAYS)****Ward Stays Within Hospital Provider Spell:**

To carry details of Ward Stays which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell for the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Ward Stay within the Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (WARD STAY)</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED CLINICAL CARE INTENSITY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">WARD SECURITY LEVEL</a>
R	<a href="#">SEX OF PATIENTS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">INTENDED AGE GROUP</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>

**TABLE 14: DELAYED DISCHARGE (DELAYEDDISCHARGE)****Delayed Discharge:**

To carry details of Mental Health Delayed Discharge Periods which occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period within the Hospital Provider Spell.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE</a>

**TABLE 15: CLINICAL TEAM (CLINTEAM)****Clinical Team:**

To carry details of the Adult Mental Health Care Team.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Adult Mental Health Care Team.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
O	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</a>

**TABLE 16: STAFF (STAFF)**

<b>Staff:</b> To carry details of Mental Health professionals responsible for providing the patient's care. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health professional responsible for providing the patient's care.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">OCCUPATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL (JOB ROLE CODE)</a>

**TABLE 17: CARE CO-ORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT(CCASS)**

<b>Care Co-ordinator Assignment:</b> To carry details of the assignment of a Care Co-ordinator to the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each assignment of a Care Co-ordinator to the patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE COORDINATOR ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 18: RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT(RCASS)**

<b>Responsible Clinician Assignment:</b> To carry details of the assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each assignment of a Mental Health Responsible Clinician to the patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN ASSIGNMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 19: HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL CONTACTS (HCPCONT)**

<b>Health Care Professional Contacts:</b> To carry details of contacts with a health care professional for the patient, including Consultant Out-patient Appointments, Professional Staff Group Contacts, Care Coordinator Contacts, and Community Psychiatric Nurse Contacts. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each contact with a health care professional for the patient.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
O	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">CLINICAL CONTACT DURATION OF APPOINTMENT</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT SUBJECT</a>
R	<a href="#">ACTIVITY LOCATION TYPE CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">SITE CODE (OF TREATMENT)</a>

**TABLE 20: NHS DAY CARE FACILITY ATTENDANCES (DAYATT)****NHS Day Care Facility Attendances:**

To carry details of Mental Health NHS Day Care Attendances for the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Mental Health NHS Day Care Attendances for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
R	<a href="#">ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND CODE</a>

**TABLE 21: REVIEWS (REV)****Reviews:**

To carry details of reviews undertaken for the patient.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each review undertaken.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">REVIEW DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>
R	<a href="#">ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER</a>

**TABLE 22: PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (PRIMDIAG)****Primary Diagnosis:**

To carry details of the Primary Diagnosis recorded for the patient, using ICD10 codes.

One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

**TABLE 23: SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (SECDIAG)****Secondary Diagnosis:**

To carry details of Secondary Diagnoses recorded for the patient, using ICD10 codes.

Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each secondary diagnosis made.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DIAGNOSIS DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)</a>

**TABLE 24: CPA EPISODE (CPAEP)****CPA Episode:**

To carry details of the periods of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach.

Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each period of time the patient spent on Care Programme Approach.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">START DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE)</a>

**TABLE 25: CRISIS PLAN (CRISISPLAN)**

<b>Crisis Plan:</b> To carry details of Mental Health Crisis Plans created for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each Mental Health Crisis Plan.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS PLAN CREATION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CRISIS PLAN LAST UPDATED DATE</a>

**TABLE 26: MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL (MHCT)**

<b>Mental Health Clustering Tool:</b> To carry details of Mental Health Clustering Tool assessments undertaken for a patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each Mental Health Clustering Tool assessment.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION TIME</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 12 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (INITIAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>

**TABLE 27: PAYMENT BY RESULTS CARE CLUSTER (CLUSTER)**

<b>Payment By Results Care Cluster:</b> To carry details of the period that the patient is assigned to a Mental Health Care Cluster following a Mental Health Care Clustering Tool Assessment. Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each period that the patient is assigned to a Mental Health Care Cluster following Mental Health Clustering Tool assessment.	
<b>M/R/O</b>	<b>Data Set Data Elements</b>
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</a>

R	<a href="#">END_DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</a>
R	<a href="#">END_TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)</a>
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE (FINAL)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON</a>

**TABLE 28: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (HONOS)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale:**  
 To carry details of Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults) assessments undertaken for a patient.  
 Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS RATING 12 SCORE</a>

**TABLE 29: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (HONOS65+)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+:**  
 To carry details of Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (65+) assessments undertaken for a patient.  
 Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (65+) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE</a>

**TABLE 30: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS) (HONOSCA)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents):**  
 To carry details of Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) assessments undertaken for a patient.  
 Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE</a>

**TABLE 31: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE) (HONOSSECURE)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure):**  
 To carry details of Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) assessments undertaken for a patient.  
 Multiple occurrences of this group are required, one for each Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE</a>

**TABLE 32: PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE (PHQ-9)**

**Patient Health Questionnaire:**  
 To carry details of Patient Health Questionnaire-9 assessments undertaken for a patient.  
 Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Patient Health Questionnaire-9 assessments undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
Ø	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE</a>
Ø	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE</a>
Ø	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE</a>

Q	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE</a>
Q	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE</a>
Q	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE</a>
Q	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE</a>
Q	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE</a>
Q	<a href="#">PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE</a>
Q	<a href="#">PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE</a>

**TABLE 33: SOCIAL SERVICE STATUTORY ASSESSMENT (SSASS)**

**Social Service Statutory Assessment:**  
To carry details of Social Services Statutory Assessments undertaken for a patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Social Services Statutory Assessments undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE</a>
Q	<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE</a>

**TABLE 34: MENTAL HEALTH ACT EVENT EPISODES (MHAEVENT)**

**Mental Health Act Event Episodes:**  
To carry details of Mental Health Act Event Episodes for patients formally detained under the Mental Health Act 1983 or other Acts. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each separate section of the Mental Health Act that the patient is detained under.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION PERIOD START REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION PERIOD END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

**TABLE 35: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT (SCT)**

**Supervised Community Treatment:**  
To carry details of each separate period of Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983 for the patient. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Supervised Community Treatment for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">EXPIRY DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT)</a>
R	<a href="#">SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON</a>

**TABLE 36: SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL (SCTRECALL)**

**Supervised Community Treatment Recall:**

To carry details of each separate period of recall into hospital for a patient on Supervised Community Treatment under section 17a of the Mental Health Act 1983.  
Multiple occurrences are permitted, one for each period of recall into hospital for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
M	<a href="#">START TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>
R	<a href="#">END TIME (SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL)</a>

**TABLE 37: INTERVENTION (INTERVENTION)****Intervention:**

To carry details of the treatment or intervention received by the patient.  
Multiple occurrences are permitted, one for each treatment or intervention received by the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER</a>
M	<a href="#">CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>
M	<a href="#">PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH)</a>

**TABLE 38: ADMINISTRATIONS OF ECT (ECT)****Administrations of ECT:**

To carry details of each separate instance of Electro Convulsive Therapy administered to the patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each instance of Electro Convulsive Therapy administered to the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO CONVULSIVE THERAPY)</a>

**TABLE 39: MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE (LOA)****Mental Health Leave of Absence:**

To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Leave of Absence under section 17 of the Mental Health Act 1983 involving an overnight stay for the patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Mental Health Leave of Absence for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH LEAVE OF ABSENCE)</a>
R	<a href="#">LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON</a>

**TABLE 40: MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE (AWOL)****Mental Health Absence Without Leave:**

To carry details of each separate period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Mental Health Absence Without Leave for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON</a>

**TABLE 41: HOME LEAVE (HOMELEAVE)****Home Leave:**

To carry details of each separate period of Home Leave from a Hospital Provider Spell for a patient who is NOT liable for detention under the Mental Health Act 1983 and who is NOT on Supervised Community Treatment.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of Home Leave for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (HOME LEAVE)</a>

**TABLE 42: SELF HARM (SELFHARM)****Self Harm:**

To carry details of each separate reported incident of self harm by the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each reported incident of self harm by the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF SELF HARM</a>

**TABLE 43: USE OF RESTRAINT (RESTRAINT)****Use of Restraint:**

To carry details of each separate reported incident of physical restraint of the patient by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment, during a Hospital Provider Spell.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each reported incident of physical restraint of the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT</a>
O	<a href="#">DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT</a>

**TABLE 44: ASSAULTS ON PATIENT (ASSAULT)****Assaults on Patient:**

To carry details of each separate reported incident of assault on the patient by another patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each reported incident of assault on the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF ASSAULT ON PATIENT</a>

**TABLE 45: PERIODS OF SECLUSION (SECLUSION)****Periods of Seclusion:**

To carry details of each separate incident of seclusion of the patient during a Hospital Provider Spell.

Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of seclusion for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">DATE OF SECLUSION</a>
O	<a href="#">DURATION OF SECLUSION</a>

**TABLE 46: COMMISSIONER HISTORY (COMMHIST)**

**Commissioner History:**  
To carry details of each commissioner assignment for the patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each commissioner assignment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF COMMISSIONER)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (COMMISSIONER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD)</a>

**TABLE 47: CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE (CONDISCH)**

**Conditional Discharge:**  
To carry details of each separate period of conditional discharge for the patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each period of conditional discharge for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE)</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON</a>
R	<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE END METHOD</a>

**TABLE 48: SMOKING STATUS (SMOKINGSTATUS)**

**Smoking Status:**  
To carry details of smoking status for the patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
R	<a href="#">OBSERVATION DATE (SMOKING STATUS)</a>
R	<a href="#">SMOKING STATUS CODE</a>

**TABLE 49: HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALES FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES (HONOS-LD)**

**Health of the Nation Outcome Scale:**  
To carry details of Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for People with Learning Disabilities assessments undertaken for a patient.  
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Health of the Nation Outcome Scales for People with Learning Disabilities assessment undertaken for a patient.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION DATE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE</a>

R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-9-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-10-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-11-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-12-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-13-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-14-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-15-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-16-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-17-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">HONOS-LD-RATING-18-SCORE</a>

<b>TABLE 50: PROTECTED CHARACTERISTICS DISABILITY (DISABILITIES)</b>	
<b>Protected Characteristics Protocol:</b>	
To carry details of Protected Characteristics Protocol assessments for disability undertaken for a patient:	
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted, one for each Protected Characteristics Protocol assessment for disability undertaken for a patient:	
M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
M	<a href="#">LOCAL-PATIENT-IDENTIFIER-(EXTENDED)</a>
M	<a href="#">ASSESSMENT-TOOL-COMPLETION-DATE</a>
M	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-1-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-2-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-3-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-4-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-5-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-6-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-7-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-8-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-9-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-10-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-11-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-12-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-13-SCORE</a>
R	<a href="#">PCP-D-QUESTION-14-SCORE</a>

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET**

Change to Data Set: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical\_Data\_Sets.Data\_Sets.Mental\_Health\_and\_Learning\_Disabilities\_Data\_Set to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical\_Data\_Sets.Mental\_Health\_and\_Learning\_Disabilities\_Data\_Set
- Changed Description

**PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90)**

Change to Data Set: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set \(KP90\) Overview](#)**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set \(KP90\)](#) is used to provide the [Department of Health](#) with information about the number of uses made of the Mental Health Act 1983 (except for guardianship cases) as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007.**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Data Set Data Elements
<b>Organisation and Reporting Period Information</b>
<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE (CODE OF PROVIDER)</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD START DATE</a>
<a href="#">REPORTING PERIOD END DATE</a>
<b>Part 1 Admissions to Hospital: Patients detained under Mental Health Act and Informal Admissions</b> There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per DETAINED ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD:
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</a>
<b>Part 1 Totals of Admissions to Hospital: Patients detained under Mental Health Act and Informal Admissions</b> There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.
<a href="#">TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)</a>
<b>Part 2 Changes in Legal Status under the Mental Health Act</b> There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per LEGAL STATUS CHANGE FROM TO TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD:
<a href="#">LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE</a>
<a href="#">TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE</a>
<b>Part 3 Number of Patients resident in hospital and Patients on SCT as at 31st March</b> There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.
<a href="#">DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>
<a href="#">DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</a>
<a href="#">DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</a>

<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u>
<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)</u>
<u>DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)</u>
<b>Part 4 Uses of Supervised Community Treatment under Section 17A</b> There should be only 1 occurrence of this sub group permitted per LEGAL STATUS SUSPENDED TO START SCT TYPE within the REPORTING PERIOD.
<u>LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE)</u>
<u>SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE)</u>
<b>Part 4 Total Uses of Supervised Community Treatment under Section 17A</b> There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE)</u>
<u>TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE)</u>
<b>Part 5 Additional Information</b> There should be only one occurrence of this sub group permitted within the REPORTING PERIOD.
<u>KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN</u>
<u>KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT</u>
<u>KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT</u>

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90) (RETIRED)**, renamed from **PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90)**

Change to Data Set: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set (KP90)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Central\_Return\_Data\_Sets.Data\_Sets.Patients\_Detained\_In\_Hospital\_Or\_On\_S (KP90) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Central\_Returns\_Data\_Sets.Patients\_Detained\_In\_Hospital\_Or\_On\_Sup (KP90)
- Changed Description

---

**ACUTE HOME-BASED CONTACT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ACUTE HOME-BASED CONTACT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An [Acute Home Based Contact](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

An [Acute Home Based Contact](#) is a contact made with a [PATIENT](#) for delivery of acute home based care within a [Mental Health Care Professional Episode \(Acute Home Based\)](#). The contact, whether face to face or via telephone, will be made with the [PATIENT](#) at their normal place of residence. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Telephone contact should only be made where it is determined that the [PATIENT](#) is either approaching readiness for ending the period of care or is in a period of trial withdrawal from acute home based care. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

When the [Mental Health Care Team Member](#) is also the allocated care programme approach care coordinator for the [PATIENT](#) and the contact is face to face, then a [Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator](#) should also be recorded.

---

**ACUTE HOME-BASED CONTACT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ACUTE HOME-BASED CONTACT**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Acute Home-Based Contact
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Acute\_Home-Based\_Contact to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Acute\_Home-Based\_Contact
- Changed Description

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH, LEARNING DISABILITY OR AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER CARE SPELL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH, LEARNING DISABILITY OR AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER CARE SPELL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#) is a [Care Spell](#), which is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

An [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#) is a continuous period of care or assessment for an adult (including elderly) [PATIENT](#) provided by a [Health Care Provider](#)'s specialist mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or autism spectrum disorder services. This includes the care or assessment of adult and elderly [PATIENTS](#) with drug or alcohol dependence and [PATIENTS](#) whose only mental disorder is a [Learning Disability](#). The specialist mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or autism spectrum disorder services are delivered by mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or autism spectrum disorder professionals, some of whom may receive referrals directly. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

An [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#) is initiated by a referral, or the temporary or permanent transfer of main responsibility for provision of mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or autism spectrum disorder care for the [PATIENT](#) from another [Health Care Provider](#), and ends with a [DISCHARGE DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE\)](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

~~For referrals, the [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#) commences with an initial assessment which will determine whether treatment or care by the [Health Care Provider's](#) specialist mental health, [Learning Disability](#) or autism spectrum disorder services is appropriate. If not appropriate, then the [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#) will end.~~

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH, LEARNING DISABILITY OR AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER CARE SPELL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH, LEARNING DISABILITY OR AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER CARE SPELL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Adult\_Mental\_Health,\_Learning\_Disability\_or\_Autism\_Spectrum\_Disorder\_Care\_Spell to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Adult\_Mental\_Health,\_Learning\_Disability\_or\_Autism\_Spectrum\_Disorder\_Care\_Spell
- Changed Description

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An [Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~An [Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) is a team of professionals delivering specialist mental health [SERVICES](#) or [Learning Disability SERVICES](#), including secondary and self-referral services, for adult and elderly [PATIENTS](#). This includes the care or assessment of adult and elderly [PATIENTS](#) with [Learning Disabilities](#) but excludes child and adolescent psychiatry [PATIENTS](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

~~The [Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) can be multidisciplinary and may contain members who are employees of the [Health Care Provider](#) or be employees of other NHS or non-NHS [ORGANISATIONS](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**~~

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Adult Mental Health Care Team
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Adult\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Team to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Adult\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Team
- Changed Description

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An [Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

An [Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode](#) is a continuous period of care for a [PATIENT](#) by one or more [Adult Mental Health Care Teams](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Adult\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Team\_Episode to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.A.Adult\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Team\_Episode
- Changed Description

---

**CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE CO-ORDINATOR ALLOCATION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE CO-ORDINATOR ALLOCATION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Care Programme Approach Care Co-ordinator Allocation](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL ROLE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

An association of a [Mental Health Care Team Member](#) and a [Care Programme Approach Episode](#) for the purpose of allocating a named care coordinator. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A care coordinator is a professional member of staff working in specialist mental health services, who has been named and allocated as a care coordinator to a [PATIENT](#) currently the subject of a [Care Programme Approach Episode](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

In most cases, there will be only one care coordinator allocated to a [PATIENT](#) at any one time.

---

**CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE CO-ORDINATOR ALLOCATION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH CARE CO-ORDINATOR ALLOCATION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Care Programme Approach Care Co-ordinator Allocation
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Care\_Programme\_Approach\_Care\_Co-ordinator\_Allocation to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Care\_Programme\_Approach\_Care\_Co-ordinator\_Allocation
- Changed Description

---

**CENTRAL RETURN DATA SETS MENU**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Ambulance Services \(KA34\)](#)
- [Breast Screening \(KC62\)](#)

- [Breast Screening \(KC63\)](#)
- [Cover of Vaccination Evaluated Rapidly \(COVER\)](#)
- [Diagnostics Waiting Times and Activity](#)
- [Diagnostics Waiting Times Census](#)
- [Emergency Care Weekly Situation Report](#)
- [HPV Immunisation Programme Vaccine Monitoring Annual](#)
- [HPV Immunisation Programme Vaccine Monitoring Monthly](#)
- [Immunisation Programmes Activity \(KC50\)](#)
- [Mixed Sex Accommodation](#)
- [National Direct Access Audiology Waiting Times](#)
- [NHS Continuing Healthcare](#)
- [NHS-Funded Nursing Care](#)
- [Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment](#)
- [Quarterly Bed Availability and Occupancy \(KH03\)](#)
- [Quarterly Monitoring Cancelled Operations](#)
- [Referral to Treatment](#)
- [Stop Smoking Services Quarterly](#)
- [Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment](#)

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A ~~Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell~~ is a ~~Care Spell~~. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A ~~Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell~~ is a continuous period of assessment or care for a child or adolescent ~~PATIENT~~ provided by a ~~Health Care Provider's~~ specialist Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services. The specialist mental health services are delivered by Child and Adolescent Mental Health ~~CARE PROFESSIONALS~~, some of whom may receive referrals directly. Examples of Child and Adolescent Mental Health ~~CARE PROFESSIONALS~~ would include: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- ~~Medical~~ [CONSULTANTS](#)
- Child and Adolescent Psychiatrists
- [NURSES](#)
- [Clinical Psychologists](#)
- Mental Health [Social Workers](#)
- Child Psychotherapists
- Family Therapists
- other mental health workers
- anyone who could be nominated and allocated as the care coordinator to the ~~PATIENT~~

There may be more than one ~~Mental Health Responsible Clinician~~ assigned during the ~~Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell~~. Care for the ~~PATIENT's~~ mental health may be provided by more than one Responsible ~~Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team~~. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

A ~~Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell~~ is initiated by a ~~REFERRAL REQUEST~~, or the temporary or permanent transfer of main responsibility for provision of Child and Adolescent Mental Health care for the ~~PATIENT~~ from another ~~Health Care Provider~~.

For ~~REFERRAL REQUESTS~~, the ~~Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell~~ commences with an initial assessment of the referral, which will determine whether assessment, treatment or care by the ~~Health Care~~

~~Provider's specialist Child and Adolescent Mental Health services is appropriate. If it is not deemed appropriate, then the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#) will end.~~

~~If the [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) is accepted, the [PATIENT](#) will be offered an assessment and/or treatment. However, if it is decided at the assessment, by the [PATIENT](#)/carer or [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#), that further care is not required, then the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#) will end and the [PATIENT](#) will be discharged from the service. Otherwise, the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#) continues until treatment is complete and all associated [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episodes](#) are explicitly closed. However the [PATIENT](#) may also be discharged from the service for other reasons (see [DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON](#)).~~

~~The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#) addresses the mental health care of the [PATIENT](#) and as such may comprise a series of episodes, attendances, contacts or stays each of which will be recorded, for example [Consultant Out Patient Episodes](#), [Consultant Episodes \(Hospital Provider\)](#), [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episodes](#), out patient [APPOINTMENTS](#) and [Face To Face Contacts Community Care](#) etc. These are recorded in addition to [Care Programme Approach Episodes](#). A [PATIENT](#) may be subject to more than one instance of [Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent](#).~~

~~If treatment or care is required then this is sometimes provided as part of the Care Programme Approach. Treatment or care provided as part of the Care Programme Approach will involve one or more [Care Programme Approach Episodes](#) each with one or more [Care Programme Approach Reviews](#). The date a [PATIENT](#) was informed of the outcome of a [Care Programme Approach Review](#) should be recorded. The requirement for the [PATIENT](#) to be informed of the [Care Programme Approach Review](#) outcome is as defined in The Patient's Charter – Mental Health Services.~~

~~Treatment requiring the temporary transfer of the [PATIENT](#) to another [Health Care Provider](#) with the main responsibility for provision of Child and Adolescent Mental Health care also being transferred, will initiate a [Mental Health Care Spell Suspension](#), and end the current [Care Programme Approach Episode](#) if applicable. In cases of temporary transfer to another [Health Care Provider](#) for physical care without the main responsibility for Child and Adolescent Mental Health care being transferred, both the current [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#), and the current [Care Programme Approach Episode](#) if applicable, will continue and the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#) will not be suspended.~~

~~Treatment requiring the permanent transfer of the [PATIENT](#) to another [Health Care Provider](#) will initiate the ending of the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#), and any associated [Care Programme Approach Episode](#) if applicable.~~

---

#### **CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Spell to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Spell
- Changed Description

---

#### **CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~A [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team](#) is a team of [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) delivering specialist child and adolescent mental health services, including secondary and self-referral services. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

~~The team can be multidisciplinary and may contain members who are [EMPLOYEES](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) or [EMPLOYEES](#) of another NHS or non-NHS [ORGANISATION](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**~~

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Team to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Team
- Changed Description

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

~~A [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode](#) is an episode of care for a child or adolescent [PATIENT](#) undertaken as part of a [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#), under one [CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

~~The episode of care may be provided by one or more [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) within a [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**~~

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Clinical\_Intervention\_ to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Clinical\_Interv
- Changed Description

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

## **Contextual Overview** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The Maternity and Children's Data set including Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services has been developed as a key driver to achieving better outcomes of care for mothers, babies and children. The data set will provide comparative, mother and child centric data that will include information on incidence and care that can be used to improve clinical quality and service efficiency; and to commission services in a way that improves health and reduces inequalities. The Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services element of the data set will for the first time: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- allow maternal and child health data to be linked so that vital information can be used to improve services
- provide comparative data (demographics, equalities, interventions and outcomes from birth through childhood) so that health services can be directed to those with most need
- improve accountability, making it easier for the public to access comparative information to support them in making decisions about type and place of care
- provide activity data on which to base mandatory tariffs for Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services (CAMHS)
- underpin the improvement of local information systems to meet data set standards
- for example in the case of Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), the data set will provide the first opportunity to link data on a [PATIENT](#)'s demographics and where they access services, and a clinical assessment of problems with attention and concentration, with information on the prescribing of a methyl phenidate (e.g. Ritalin).

### **Data Collection**

The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#) provides the definitions for data: **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

- to be lodged in the data warehouse regularly and routinely e.g. monthly. Extracts for [Hospital Episode Statistics \(HES\)](#) and other reports will be taken at prearranged intervals for publication as currently with the process for Commissioning Data Sets;
- to be assembled, compiled and to flow into a secondary uses data warehouse;
- to provide timely, pseudonymised patient based data and information for purposes other than direct clinical care, e.g. planning, commissioning, public health, clinical audit, performance improvement, research, clinical governance.

This standard is intended to facilitate electronic data recording and reporting but it is not intended to create clinical records for Child and Adolescent Mental Health or to enable other systems to interoperate with other clinical systems.

### **Submission information**

The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#) is collected from NHS funded providers of Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services.

The Bureau Service processes submissions and produces local extracts for provider and commissioner [ORGANISATIONS](#) and a national pseudonymised extract for the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#), for analysis and reporting.

### **Further guidance**

Further guidance has been produced by the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) and is available at [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Data Set](#).

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DATA SET OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set Overview
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical\_Data\_Sets.Overviews.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Services\_9 to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical\_Data\_Sets.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Services\_Sec
  - Changed Description
- 

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DIAGRAM OVERVIEW (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DIAGRAM OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Diagram](#) demonstrates the delivery of a [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#), for the purposes of the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**USING THE DIAGRAM** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

By clicking on a Class on the diagram opposite, the selected Class definition will be displayed. By clicking on an Attribute name displayed within the Class, the selected Attribute definition will be displayed. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

Note that not all attributes for a class will be visible. The full list of attributes for a class can be viewed in the class definition, by selecting the 'Attribute' tab.

To view the diagram in full, select the 'Print Window' option, this will open a new window that will display only the diagram. You can also use this view to print the diagram, by right clicking on the diagram and selecting 'Print Picture'.

---

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DIAGRAM OVERVIEW (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES SECONDARY USES DIAGRAM OVERVIEW**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Diagram Overview
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Diagrams.Overviews.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Services\_Secondary\_Uses\_Di to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Diagrams.Child\_and\_Adolescent\_Mental\_Health\_Services\_Secondary\_Uses\_Diagr
  - Changed Description
- 

**CLINICAL DATA SETS MENU**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Message Documentation](#)
- [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#)
- [Child and Adolescent Mental Health](#)
- [Children and Young Peoples Health](#)

- [Chlamydia Testing Activity](#)
- [Community Information](#)
- [Diabetes \(Summary Core\)](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [Female Genital Mutilation](#)
- [Genitourinary Medicine Clinic Activity](#)
- [HIV and AIDS Reporting](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies](#)
- [Maternity Services](#)
- [Mental Health and Learning Disabilities](#)
- [National Cancer Waiting Times Monitoring](#)
- [National Neonatal](#)
- [National Renal](#)
- [NHS Health Checks](#)
- [Radiotherapy](#)
- [Sexual and Reproductive Health Activity](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

---

**COMMUNITY EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from COMMUNITY EPISODE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A ~~Community Episode~~ is an ~~ACTIVITY GROUP~~. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A ~~Community Episode~~ is the time a ~~PATIENT~~ spends in the continuous care of one or more ~~NURSES~~ from one community nurse staff group within a ~~Nursing In The Community Programme~~. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The ~~Community Episode~~ must be under the responsibility of one named ~~NURSE~~. An episode of care is initiated by a referral. If the source of referral is from a member of the community health staff, the recipient of the referral must belong to another community nurse staff group for the referral to initiate another ~~Community Episode~~. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

Where a previous episode of care for the same individual did not end with a positive discharge from care, a new episode of care should be counted if more than 6 months have elapsed since the last contact (or since the last failed appointment where no further appointment was made), in the absence of a planned review date.

A ~~Community Episode~~ is made up of one or more ~~Face To Face Contacts Community Care~~. There may also be a ~~Drug Misuse Episode~~ for the ~~PATIENT~~.

---

**COMMUNITY EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from COMMUNITY EPISODE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Community Episode
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Community\_Episode to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.C.Community\_Episode
- Changed Description

---

**DAY CARE ATTENDANCE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DAY CARE ATTENDANCE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~Day Care Attendance~~ is a ~~CARE CONTACT~~. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

One attendance, or expected attendance, by a ~~PATIENT~~ at a particular ~~Day Care Session~~. This will either be by a regular attender or by a ~~PATIENT~~ currently using a ~~Hospital Bed~~ (including ~~Home Leave~~ and ~~Mental Health Leave of Absence~~ for a period of 28 days or less). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

If the ~~PATIENT~~ is currently subject to a ~~Mental Health Care Spell~~ and during attendance at the facility is in contact with the ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL~~ who is their allocated care programme approach care coordinator then a ~~Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator~~ should also be recorded. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

For ~~Day Care Attendance~~, first attendance is the first of a series, or only attendance, at ~~Day Care Facilities~~ of an ~~ORGANISATION~~ by either a ~~PATIENT~~ using a ~~Hospital Bed~~ or a regular day attender. A re attendance is any subsequent attendance at a ~~Day Care Session~~ of the same ~~Health Care Provider~~ by a ~~PATIENT~~ whose attender status has not changed since the previous attendance.

Information recorded for a ~~Day Care Attendance~~ includes:

~~[ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND](#)~~  
~~[FIRST ATTENDANCE](#)~~

---

#### **DAY CARE ATTENDANCE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DAY CARE ATTENDANCE**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Day Care Attendance
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.D.Day\_Care\_Attendance to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.D.Day\_Care\_Attendance
- Changed Description

---

#### **DAY CARE SESSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DAY CARE SESSION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A ~~Day Care Session~~ is a ~~SESSION~~. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A ~~Day Care Session~~ is under the control of a ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL~~, run at a ~~Day Care Facility~~. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Sessions will generally last for half a day, an evening or a whole day. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

~~PATIENTS~~ participating in a ~~Day Care Session~~ will be recorded as ~~Day Care Attendances~~.

---

#### **DAY CARE SESSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DAY CARE SESSION**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Day Care Session
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.D.Day\_Care\_Session to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.D.Day\_Care\_Session

- Changed Description

---

## DIAGRAMS MENU

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Diagrams Introduction](#)
- [Diagramming Conventions](#)
- [Help Menu](#)
  
- **Generic Diagrams**
- [Activity](#)
- [Address](#)
- [Appointment](#)
- [Care Professional](#)
- [Organisation](#)
- [Patient Pathway](#)
- [Person](#)
- [Prescribing and Dispensing](#)
- [Service Request](#)
  
- **Data Set Supporting Diagrams**
- [Cancer Outcomes and Services](#)
- [Child and Adolescent Mental Health](#)
- [Children and Young Peoples Health](#)
- [Community](#)
- [Diagnostic Imaging](#)
- [HIV and AIDS](#)
- [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies](#)
- [Maternity](#)
- [National Joint Registry](#)
- [National Renal](#)
- [National Workforce](#)
- [Radiotherapy](#)
- [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy](#)

---

## EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [Experience of Service Questionnaire \(ESQ\)](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Experience of Service Questionnaire](#) is a 15-item, self-completion questionnaire that assesses users' views of [SERVICES](#) with respect to accessibility, humanity of care, organisation of care, and environment. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The allowed responses for each of the 12 questions in the [Experience of Service Questionnaire](#) are as follows: **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

- ~~1~~ Certainly true
- ~~2~~ Partly true
- ~~3~~ Not true
- ~~99~~ Don't know/Missing

The [Experience of Service Questionnaire](#) is completed by parents/carers, children and young people.

Further details about the [Experience of Service Questionnaire](#) can be found in the [CHAI Experience of Service Questionnaire Handbook](#).

---

#### EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED), renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Experience of Service Questionnaire
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.E.Experience\_of\_Service\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.E.Experience\_of\_Service\_Questionnaire
- Changed Description

---

#### FACE TO FACE CONTACT COMMUNITY CARE (RETIRED), renamed from FACE TO FACE CONTACT COMMUNITY CARE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

[Face To Face Contact Community Care](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

[Face To Face Contact Community Care](#) is a contact which is made by one or more [NURSES](#) or community support workers (nursing) with a [PATIENT](#) or his/her proxy during a [Community Episode](#). The contact occurs when a [PATIENT](#) or their proxy attends a clinic or when the [NURSE](#) or community support worker (nursing) makes a domiciliary visit to see the [PATIENT](#). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A proxy contact is a single occasion involving contact between a proxy and one or more members of a [COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP](#) within a [Nursing In The Community Programme](#). Contacts with proxies only count if the contact is in lieu of the contact with the [PATIENT](#), and the proxy is able more effectively than the [PATIENT](#) to ensure that the specified advice/treatment devised for the [PATIENT](#) is followed. This is most likely to be the case where the [PATIENT](#) is unable to communicate effectively, for example, for an infant, or for a [PERSON](#) who is mentally ill or has learning disabilities. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

One or more nurses or community support workers (nursing) in the same or different [Nursing In The Community Programmes](#) may be in contact with a [PATIENT](#) at the same time.

Contacts should be recorded as follows:

- a. If one or more [NURSES](#) or community support workers (nursing) from the same programme are in contact with one [PATIENT](#) at the same time, this should be recorded as one face-to-face contact
- b. If one or more [NURSES](#) or community support workers (nursing) from different programmes are in contact with one [PATIENT](#) at the same time, this should be recorded as one contact for each programme involved
- c. For contacts at a [Day Care Facility](#), where repeated contacts may occur during the course of a day, this should be recorded as one contact for each programme involved
- d. If two [NURSES](#) of different disciplines but both classed in the community nurse staff group other community nurses, such as stomatherapist and a continuing care nurse, are in contact with one [PATIENT](#) at the same time, this should be recorded as two face-to-face contacts, one for each discipline

Group activity, where, for example, general advice is given to several [PATIENTS](#) at the same time should not be recorded as [Nurse or Midwife Contacts](#).

A [Face To Face Contact Community Care](#) may involve [ACTIVITIES](#) attributable to a structured programme, such as the following:

- [Screening Test](#)
- [Group Session](#)
- Health Promotion Other Activity
- [EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT](#)
- [Immunisation Dose Given](#)

For such [ACTIVITIES](#) they must be recorded as part of the respective structured programmes as well as attributed to the [Nursing In The Community Programmes](#).

If the [PATIENT](#) is currently subject to a [Mental Health Care Spell](#) and the contact [NURSE](#) is also their allocated care programme approach care coordinator then a [Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator](#) should also be recorded.

For domiciliary visits, an indication of whether the [Face To Face Contact Community Care](#) is the first occasion on which a [PATIENT](#) is seen should be recorded as an [Initial Contact](#). A [LOCATION](#) type should also be recorded.

**FACE TO FACE CONTACT COMMUNITY CARE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FACE TO FACE CONTACT COMMUNITY CARE**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Face To Face Contact Community Care
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.F.Face\_To\_Face\_Contact\_Community\_Care to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.F.Face\_To\_Face\_Contact\_Community\_Care
- Changed Description

**FACE TO FACE CONTACT CPA CARE COORDINATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FACE TO FACE CONTACT CPA CARE COORDINATOR**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A [Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator](#) is face to face contact between a [PATIENT](#) subject to a [Care Programme Approach Episode](#), and their currently allocated care programme approach care coordinator. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

In cases where contact arises due to: **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

- [Professional Staff Group Contact](#)
- [Face To Face Contact Community Care](#)
- [Ward Attendance](#)
- [Clinic Attendance Non Consultant](#)
- [Day Care Attendance](#)
- Face to face [Acute Home Based Contact](#)
- [Out Patient Attendance Consultant](#)

both the [Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator](#) and the other contact or attendance should be recorded.

Each contact must have a [Care Programme Approach Care Co-ordinator Allocation](#).

**FACE TO FACE CONTACT CPA CARE COORDINATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FACE TO FACE CONTACT CPA CARE COORDINATOR**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.F.Face\_To\_Face\_Contact\_CPA\_Care\_Coordinator to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.F.Face\_To\_Face\_Contact\_CPA\_Care\_Coordinator
- Changed Description

**FIRST CONTACT IN FINANCIAL YEAR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FIRST CONTACT IN FINANCIAL YEAR**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

An indication of whether the face to face contact is the first occasion on which a [PATIENT](#) is seen by the particular [Professional Staff Group Service](#), staff group (community) or [Sexual and Reproductive Health Service](#) between 1st April and the following 31st March. This contact may also be the [Initial Contact](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

An [Initial Contact](#) is not necessarily the [First Contact In Financial Year](#) as the [PATIENT](#) may have had another episode which ended earlier in the financial year. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

**FIRST CONTACT IN FINANCIAL YEAR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FIRST CONTACT IN FINANCIAL YEAR**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired First Contact In Financial Year
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.F.First\_Contact\_In\_Financial\_Year to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.F.First\_Contact\_In\_Financial\_Year
- Changed Description

**GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The Glossary lists commonly used terms in alphabetical order. These terms are not defined and therefore do not have a class or attribute. Each entry in the Glossary is shown with its related class and attribute where appropriate.

For example 'Booked Admission' is shown as relating to the class [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#). [ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY](#) has an attribute [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE](#) and reference to the attribute definition will identify that 'Booked Admission' is one of the national code classifications of [ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPES](#).

Class	Attribute
<b>Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE</a> <a href="#">Start Date</a>
<b>Annual Census</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE</a> <a href="#">Start Date</a>
<a href="#">Mental Health Act Legal Status</a>	<a href="#">MENTAL CATEGORY</a>

<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE</a> <a href="#">Discharge Date</a>
<a href="#">PATIENT DIAGNOSIS</a>	
<b>Booked Admission</b>	
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</a>	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>
<b>Code of General Practitioner</b>	
<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER PPD CODE</a>
<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER</a>	<a href="#">GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER CODE</a>
<b>Consultant Code</b>	
<a href="#">CONSULTANT</a>	<a href="#">CONSULTANT CODE</a>
<b>Consultant Name</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON NAME</a>	
<b>Day Case Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>
<b>Diagnostic Services</b>	
<a href="#">Pathology Department</a>	
<a href="#">Radiology Department</a>	
<a href="#">Isotope Procedure Department</a>	
<a href="#">Physiological Measurement Department</a>	
<b>Discharge</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE</a> <a href="#">Discharge Date</a>
<b>Emergency Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD</a>
<b>Emergency Journey</b>	
<a href="#">Emergency Transport Request</a>	
<b>General Practitioner Name</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON NAME</a>	
<b>GMC or GDC Reference Number</b>	
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL</a>	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER</a>
<b>Local Patient Identifier</b>	
<a href="#">PATIENT ORGANISATION</a>	<a href="#">LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER</a>
<b>Maternity Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">ADMISSION METHOD</a>
<b>Neonate</b>	
<a href="#">PATIENT</a>	
<b>Nurse Identifier</b>	
<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL</a>	<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER</a>
<b>Nurse Name</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON NAME</a>	
<b>Ordinary Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>
<b>Organisation Postcode</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS</a>	<a href="#">POSTCODE</a>
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION</a>	
<b>Organisation Address</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION</a>	<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE</a>
<b>Patient Name</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON NAME</a>	

<b>Patients Usual Address</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION</a>	<a href="#">ADDRESS ASSOCIATION TYPE</a>
<b>Planned Admission</b>	
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</a>	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>
<b>Postcode of Usual Address</b>	
<a href="#">ADDRESS</a>	<a href="#">POSTCODE</a>
<b>Regular Day Admission</b>	
<a href="#">Hospital Provider Spell</a>	<a href="#">PATIENT CLASSIFICATION</a>
<b>Sex</b>	
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER</a>	<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE</a>
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE CURRENT</a>	
<a href="#">PERSON GENDER CODE AT REGISTRATION</a>	
<b>Special/Planned Journey</b>	
<a href="#">Special Transport Request</a>	
<a href="#">Planned Transport Request</a>	
<b>Telephone Number</b>	
<a href="#">COMMUNICATION CONTACT INFORMATION</a>	<a href="#">COMMUNICATION CONTACT METHOD</a>
	<a href="#">COMMUNICATION CONTACT STRING</a>
<b>TCI (To Come In Date)</b>	
<a href="#">OFFER OF ADMISSION</a>	<a href="#">OFFERED FOR ADMISSION DATE</a>
<b>Waiting List Admission</b>	
<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION LIST ENTRY</a>	<a href="#">ELECTIVE ADMISSION TYPE</a>
<b>Ward Transfer</b>	
<a href="#">Ward Stay</a>	<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a> of the <a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE TYPE</a> <a href="#">End Date</a>

---

**GOAL BASED OUTCOMES (RETIRED) renamed from GOAL BASED OUTCOMES**

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [Goal Based Outcomes \(GBO\)](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Goal Based Outcomes](#) measure is used to identify what parents and children want to achieve from their contact with the service and measure how far they have achieved their goals.

Goals could include 'Getting through a whole day at school', or 'Cope with my child's tantrums'. The [Goal Based Outcomes](#) measure should be used by the parent/carer of children and young people, or young people aged 11-16 years. It is used at assessment where the respondent is asked to list 3 goals and rate how close they are to reaching each of these. At six months or case closure, the respondent is asked again to rate how close they are to these goals. **The last live version of this item is available in the ? ???? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Identifying the goals is done in free text. Rating how close the respondent is to these goals is done on a 10-point scale, where 0 is furthest away from reaching the goal, and 10 is achieving the goal. **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**GOAL BASED OUTCOMES (RETIRED) renamed from GOAL BASED OUTCOMES**

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired Goal Based Outcomes
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.G.Goal Based Outcomes to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.G.Goal Based Outcomes
- Changed Description

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS) (RETIRED)\_renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\) \(HONOS-CA\)](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\)](#) is an outcome measurement tool that assesses the behaviours, impairments, symptoms and social functioning of a child or adolescent with mental health problems. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The allowed responses for each of the 15 questions in the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\)](#) are as follows: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

- ~~0 - No problem~~
- ~~1 - Minor problem requiring no action~~
- ~~2 - Mild problem but definitely present~~
- ~~3 - Moderately severe problem~~
- ~~4 - Severe to very severe problem~~
- ~~9 - Not known~~

~~For further information on the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\)](#), see the [Royal College of Psychiatrists website](#).~~

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS) (RETIRED)\_renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_of\_the\_Nation\_Outcome\_Scale\_(Children\_and\_Adolescents) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_of\_the\_Nation\_Outcome\_Scale\_(Children\_and\_Adolescents)
- Changed Description

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE) (RETIRED)\_renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Secure\) \(HONOS-secure\)](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Secure\)](#) is an outcome measurement tool specifically designed for use in health and social care settings such as secure psychiatric, prison health care and~~

~~related forensic services, including those based in the community.~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The allowed responses for each of the 7 ratings, and further details about the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Secure\)](#), are available from the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scales \(Secure\) website](#). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE (SECURE)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_of\_the\_Nation\_Outcome\_Scale\_(Secure) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_of\_the\_Nation\_Outcome\_Scale\_(Secure)
- Changed Description

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (OLDER ADULTS) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (OLDER ADULTS)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\) \(HONOS 65+\)](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~The [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#) is an outcome measurement tool consisting of 12 scales used to rate older adult mental health service users. Together, they rate various aspects of mental and social health, and are designed to be used by clinicians before and after interventions, so that changes attributable to the interventions (outcomes) can be measured.~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The allowed responses for each of the 12 ratings in the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#) are as follows. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- ~~0—No problem~~
- ~~1—Minor problem that is non-clinical i.e. would not normally lead to intervention~~
- ~~2—Mild problem that would justify intervention~~
- ~~3—Moderate problem~~
- ~~4—Severe problem~~
- ~~9—Not known~~

For further information on the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#), see the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\) website](#).

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (OLDER ADULTS) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE 65+ (OLDER ADULTS)

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_of\_the\_Nation\_Outcome\_Scale\_65+\_ (Older\_Adults) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_of\_the\_Nation\_Outcome\_Scale\_6 (Older\_Adults)
- Changed Description

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities (HoNOS-LD)~~ is a type of ~~ASSESSMENT TOOL~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~ is a means of measuring the health and social functioning of people with learning disabilities. It is assessed by a ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL~~ or ~~Mental Health Care Team Member~~. The last live version of this item is available in the ~~??????~~ release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The ~~allowed responses for each of the 18 ratings in the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~ are as follows: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing ~~information.standards@hscic.gov.uk~~ with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- ~~0—No problem during rated period~~
- ~~1—Mild problem~~
- ~~2—Moderate problem~~
- ~~3—Severe problem~~
- ~~4—Very severe problem~~
- ~~9—Unknown~~

For further information on ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~, see the ~~Royal College of Psychiatrists website~~.

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE FOR PEOPLE WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_of\_the\_Nation\_Outcome\_Scale\_for\_Peopl to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Health\_of\_the\_Nation\_Outcome\_Scale\_fc
- Changed Description

---

HOME ASSESSMENT VISIT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HOME ASSESSMENT VISIT

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~Home Assessment Visit~~ is a ~~CARE CONTACT~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~A visit by one or more members of a occupational therapy or physiotherapy [Professional Staff Group Service](#), to assess whether a client or [PATIENT](#)'s home requires special equipment or structural alterations. The client or [PATIENT](#) whose home is being assessed may or may not be present during the visit. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The outcome of the assessment may affect the need for admission to or discharge from hospital. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HOME ASSESSMENT VISIT (RETIRED) renamed from HOME ASSESSMENT VISIT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Home Assessment Visit
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Home\_Assessment\_Visit to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.H.Home\_Assessment\_Visit
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~[Mental Health Act Legal Status](#) is a [CATEGORY-VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The status required for any [PATIENT](#) who is formally detained under the Mental Health Act, or any [PATIENT](#) who is not formally detained, but has previously had a period of detention in the same [Hospital Provider Spell](#), or any [PATIENT](#) under the care of a [CONSULTANT](#) in the psychiatric specialties whether or not formally detained. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Any change in [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) requires a new [Mental Health Act Legal Status](#) to be recorded. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Act Legal Status
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Act\_Legal\_Status to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Act\_Legal\_Status
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH ACT TABLE (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH ACT TABLE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The following table is effective from 3rd November 2008 onwards after the relevant section of the Mental Health Act 2007 came into force, and sets out the relationship between Parts and Sections of the Mental Health Act 1983 (amended by the Crime (Sentences) Act 1997 and the Mental Health Act~~

~~2007), and specifies how the codes in MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE, STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY interrelate. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The underlying MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of an Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell will be carried through a period of Supervised Community Treatment although the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION will be suspended during that period. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

PART	SECTIONS	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE	Status of Patient In Psychiatric Census	MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY
Part II	2-34	02-06	1 or 3	A, B, 9
Part III	35-55	07-18, 34	1 or 3	A, B, 9
Part IV	56-64	Not listed, not relevant		
Part V	65-79	Not listed, not relevant		
Part VI	80-92	Not listed, not relevant		
Part VII	93-113	Not listed, not relevant		
Part VIII	114-125	Not listed, not relevant		
Part IX	126-130	Not listed, not relevant		
Part X	131-149	19-20	1 or 3	A, B, 9
Previous legislation (other acts)		30-32	1 or 3	A, B, 9
Not detained		01, 35, 36	2	8

~~The following information is effective prior to 3 November and has been retained for information purposes following retirement of Commissioning Data Set version 6-1. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

~~The following table is effective prior to 3rd November 2008 when the relevant section of the Mental Health Act 2007 came into force, and sets out the relationship between Parts and Sections of the Mental Health Act 1983 (amended by the Crime (Sentences) Act 1997), and specifies how the codes in MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE, STATUS OF PATIENT INCLUDED IN THE PSYCHIATRIC CENSUS CODE and MENTAL CATEGORY interrelate.~~

PART	SECTIONS	MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE	Status of Patient In Psychiatric Census	MENTAL CATEGORY
Part II	2-34	02-06	1 or 3	1-5, 9
Part III	5-55	07-18, 34	1 or 3	1-5, 9
Part IV	56-64	Not listed, not relevant		
Part V	65-79	Not listed, not relevant		
Part VI	80-92	Not listed, not relevant		
Part VII	93-113	Not listed, not relevant		
Part VIII	114-125	Not listed, not relevant		
Part IX	126-130	Not listed, not relevant		
Part X	131-149	19-20	1 or 3	1-5, 9
Previous legislation (other acts)		30-32	1 or 3	1-5, 9
Not detained/ Supervised Discharge under Section 25		01, 33, 35, 36	2	8

---

MENTAL HEALTH ACT TABLE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH ACT TABLE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Act Table
- Changed Name from Web\_Site\_Content.Supporting\_Information.Mental\_Health\_Act\_Table to Retired.Web\_Site\_Content.Supporting\_Information.Mental\_Health\_Act\_Table
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The Mental Health Minimum Data Set was introduced by [Data Set Change Notice 20/19/P13](#) in April 2000 in response to the lack of national clinical data collection in the mental health arena, in line with the information requirements of the emerging National Service Framework for Mental Health. ISB 0011 Amd 03/2013 retires the Mental Health Minimum Data Set as at 1 September 2014 and mandates a name change to the [Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set](#) (MHLDDS). It also mandates the first major change in scope for the data set to [This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.](#)~~

- include [Learning Disabilities SERVICES](#) and [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#)
- ~~allow, on an optional basis, the submission of data for clients that are wholly funded by non-NHS means.~~

~~Since April 2003 ([Data Set Change Notice 49/2002](#)) it has been a mandatory requirement that all providers of specialist adult, including elderly, mental health services have been required to submit central Mental Health Minimum Data Set returns on a quarterly basis, and then on a monthly basis following ROGR approval from April 2013. [The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.](#)~~

~~The [Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set](#) facilitates the collection of person-focused clinical data and the sharing of such data to underpin the delivery of mental health, [Learning Disabilities](#) and [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) care. It is structured around the clinical process and includes a number of outcome assessments including the suite of Health of the Nation Outcome Scores (HoNOS).~~

~~The [Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set](#) describes [Adult Mental Health Learning Disability and Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spells](#). These comprise all interventions made for a [PATIENT](#) by a specialist Adult Mental Health, [Learning Disability](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) Care Team from initial [REFERRAL REQUEST](#) to final discharge. For some individuals the [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#) will comprise a short [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#); for others it may extend over many years and include hospital, community, out-patient and day care episodes.~~

~~Information is collected relating to the various stages in the [PATIENT](#) journey and includes activity such as [Hospital Provider Spells](#), [Consultant Out-Patient Episodes](#), community care, and day care episodes; mental health, [Learning Disability](#) and [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) reviews and assessments such as Care Programme Approach (CPA) and Health of the Nation Outcome Scale contacts with mental health professionals; and any diagnoses and treatments.~~

~~The prime purpose of the [Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set](#) is to provide local clinicians and managers with better quality information for clinical audit, and service planning and management. On-going changes are also designed to support an effective [National Tariff Payment System](#) payment process through the use of the [Mental Health Clustering Tool](#).~~

Central collection provides improved national information, facilitating feedback to Trusts, and the setting of benchmarks. It also allows the [2011 Mental Health Strategy for England \(No Health Without Mental Health\)](#) priorities to be monitored.

The [Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set](#) data is collected from providers of specialist mental health, [Learning Disability](#) and [Autistic Spectrum Disorder SERVICES](#) and submitted via the Bureau Services Portal provided by the Systems and Services Delivery (SSD) team. The Bureau Service processes submissions and produces local extracts for provider and commissioner [ORGANISATIONS](#) where [ORGANISATION CODES](#) supplied are valid [Organisation Data Service](#) codes, and a national pseudonymised extract for the [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#), for storage, analysis and reporting.

Please note that the collection of the [Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set](#) does not replace any other collection of mental health, [Learning Disabilities](#) or [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) data such as the Admitted Patient Care Commissioning Data Set Type Detained and/or Long Term Psychiatric Census, which should continue to be collected.

For further information on the [Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set](#), please view the following [Health and Social Care Information Centre](#) website: <http://www.hscic>. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk/mentalhealthuk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk/mentalhealthuk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

#### Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set Version History

Version	Date Issued	Summary of Changes	ISN	Implementation Date
1.0	January 2014	Introduction of <a href="#">Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set</a>	<a href="#">ISB-0011 Amd 3/2013</a>	01 September 2014
1.1	August 2014	Minor amendments to <a href="#">Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set</a>	SCCI-0011	01 September 2014

MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET OVERVIEW (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set Overview
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical\_Data\_Sets.Overviews.Mental\_Health\_and\_Learning\_Disabilities to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical\_Data\_Sets.Mental\_Health\_and\_Learning\_Disabilities
- Changed Description

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A [Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A [Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period](#) is the period of time that a [PATIENT](#) is assigned to a [Mental Health Care Cluster](#) during a [Mental Health Care Spell](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER ASSIGNMENT PERIOD

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Care\_Cluster\_Assignment\_Period to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Care\_Cluster\_Assignment
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME-BASED) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME-BASED)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A ~~Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based)~~ is an ~~ACTIVITY GROUP~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A ~~PATIENT~~ may not have concurrent ~~Mental Health Care Professional Episodes (Acute Home-Based)~~ or ~~Consultant Episodes (Hospital Provider)~~ but can have ~~Consultant Episodes (Hospital Provider)~~ overlapping with a ~~Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based)~~. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The start of a ~~Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based)~~ will initiate a series of contacts at the ~~PATIENT~~'s normal place of residence to deliver care, each of which will be recorded as an ~~Acute Home-Based Contact~~. Where face to face contact occurs with the allocated care coordinator, a ~~Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator~~ will also be recorded. In circumstances of the ~~PATIENT~~ approaching readiness for ending the period of care or are in a period of trial withdrawal, contact may be by telephone. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

The ~~Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based)~~ will be ended when the Mental Health ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL~~ determines no further acute home-based care is required. When responsibility for a ~~PATIENT~~ transfers from one Mental Health ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL~~ to another, then one ~~Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based)~~ will be ended and another one will be started.

For each ~~Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based)~~ the responsible Mental Health ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL~~'s ~~MAIN SPECIALTY~~ should be recorded together with the ~~TREATMENT FUNCTION~~. Each episode of acute home-based care must be associated with a ~~PATIENT~~'s single address, and may be made up of a number of ~~Acute Home-Based Contacts~~.

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME-BASED) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME-BASED)

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Care\_Professional\_Episode\_(Acute\_Home-Based) to

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Care\_Professional\_Episod  
(Acute\_Home-Based)

- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A ~~Mental Health Care Spell~~ is a ~~Care Spell~~, which is an ~~ACTIVITY GROUP~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A ~~Mental Health Care Spell~~ can be either a: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- ~~Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell~~ or
- ~~Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell~~.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Care Spell
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Care\_Spell to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Care\_Spell
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL SUSPENSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL SUSPENSION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A ~~Mental Health Care Spell Suspension~~ is an ~~ACTIVITY SUSPENSION~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A ~~Mental Health Care Spell Suspension~~ is a period of time during which the main responsibility for provision of mental health care for a ~~PATIENT~~ is transferred to another ~~Health Care Provider~~ on a temporary basis, with the expectation that responsibility will be transferred back at some time in the future. This will end the current ~~Care Programme Approach Episode~~ and suspend the ~~Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell~~. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

If responsibility for the mental health care for the ~~PATIENT~~ is not transferred back within one year of the suspension starting, it will be considered that the transfer is permanent and the ~~Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell~~ will be ended. In this eventuality the end date of the ~~Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell~~ should be taken as the start date of the ~~Mental Health Care Spell Suspension~~. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL SUSPENSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE SPELL SUSPENSION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Care Spell Suspension
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.M.Mental_Health_Care_Spell_Suspension	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.M.Mental_Health_Care_Spell_Suspension	
- Changed Description

MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM MEMBER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM MEMBER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A [Mental Health Care Team Member](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM MEMBER](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~In cases where the [Mental Health Care Team Member](#) is not directly employed by the [Health Care Provider](#) providing the specialist mental health services, the [Mental Health Care Team Member](#) has a responsibility to report any relevant day to day activity conducted with a [PATIENT](#) as part of the team delivering specialist mental health services to the [PATIENT](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM MEMBER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM MEMBER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Care Team Member
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.M.Mental_Health_Care_Team_Member	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.M.Mental_Health_Care_Team_Member	
- Changed Description

MENTAL HEALTH CARE WITHOUT PATIENT CONSENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE WITHOUT PATIENT CONSENT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~[Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A period of time during which a [Health Care Provider](#) using the authority under Section 58 of the Mental Health Act 1983, provides treatment or care to a [PATIENT](#) subject to a [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#), in absence of the [PATIENT](#)'s consent. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

MENTAL HEALTH CARE WITHOUT PATIENT CONSENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE WITHOUT PATIENT CONSENT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Care\_Without\_Patient\_Consent to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Care\_Without\_Patient\_Co
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A **Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode** is an **ACTIVITY GROUP**.This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A **Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode** is a continuous period of care for a **PATIENT** receiving Mental Health NHS Day Care Services.The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**Mental Health NHS Day Care Episodes** comprise one or more **Day Care Attendances** where:Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

- the **DAY CARE FUNCTION** classification is '*Mental Illness*' and
- the **FACILITY TYPE** of the **Day Care Facility** is '*Facilities financed, planned and run solely by NHS organisations. Staffing is solely by NHS employees*' or '*Facilities financed, planned and run jointly by NHS organisations and non-NHS organisations. Staffing is a mixture of NHS and non-NHS employees*'.

---

MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_NHS\_Day\_Care\_Episode to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_NHS\_Day\_Care\_Episode
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A **Mental Health Treatment** is a **CLINICAL INTERVENTION**.This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A **Mental Health Treatment** is the delivery of treatment or intervention to a **PATIENT** during a mental health **CARE CONTACT**.The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH TREATMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Mental Health Treatment
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Treatment to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.M.Mental\_Health\_Treatment
- Changed Description

---

NURSE OR MIDWIFE CONTACT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#).

A [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#) is a contact, attendance or visit as defined in each of the following:

- [Face To Face Contact Community Care](#)
- [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#)
- [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#)
- [Maternity Domiciliary Visit](#)
- [Sexual and Reproductive Health Domiciliary Visit](#)
- [Ward Attendance](#)

There must be only one [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#) recorded for a face to face contact, whether it is at a clinic or any other location at one [Health Care Provider](#).

There must be only one responsible [NURSE](#) or [MIDWIFE](#) for each [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#).

Nursing contacts may be made either by qualified [NURSES](#) or by community support workers (nursing).

A [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#) may be made by one of the [NURSE](#) types classified in [CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE](#).

---

NURSING IN THE COMMUNITY PROGRAMME (RETIRED)\_ renamed from NURSING IN THE COMMUNITY PROGRAMME

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~[Nursing In The Community Programme](#) is a [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A programme of care delivered by a group of [NURSES](#) (community nurse staff group) or ancillary staff working in the community to [PATIENTS](#) with an identified physical or mental illness or disability. [HEALTH PROGRAMMES](#) are classified by community nurse staff group. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Each [Nursing In The Community Programme](#) may be a programme for one or more [Community Episodes](#). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

~~It should be noted that work done by ancillary staff should be credited to the nursing programme to which they belong.~~

---

NURSING IN THE COMMUNITY PROGRAMME (RETIRED)\_ renamed from NURSING IN THE COMMUNITY PROGRAMME

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Nursing In The Community Programme
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.N.Nursing\_In\_The\_Community\_Programme to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.N.Nursing\_In\_The\_Community\_Programme
- Changed Description

---

PARENT-INFANT RELATIONSHIP GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE (RETIRED) renamed from PARENT-INFANT RELATIONSHIP GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The [Parent Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale \(PIR-GAS\)](#) is a type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The [Parent Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale](#) is a 90 point scale used to assess the quality of an infant parent/carer relationship based on a continuum from well adapted to grossly impaired. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~It should be completed only after a thorough clinical evaluation of the infant's (aged 0-5 years) problems. The relationship problems may stem from within the infant, within the parent/carer(s), between the infant and the parent/carer, or from the larger social environment. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

~~The [Parent Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale](#) does not directly correlate to the [Children's Global Assessment Scale](#). The system is designed to help clinicians recognise individual differences in ways infants and young children relate to their primary parent/carer.~~

---

PARENT-INFANT RELATIONSHIP GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE (RETIRED) renamed from PARENT-INFANT RELATIONSHIP GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Parent-Infant\_Relationship\_Global\_Assessment\_Scale to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Parent-Infant\_Relationship\_Global\_Assessment\_Scale
- Changed Description

---

PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90) OVERVIEW (RETIRED) renamed from PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90) OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- ~~The [Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set \(KP90\)](#) is used to provide the [Department of Health](#) with information about the number of uses made of the Mental Health Act 1983 (except for guardianship cases) as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007. This data set return provides a source of briefing on the Act and informs policy development in relation to the Act. It also provides input to the process of needs assessment on hospital accommodation requirements.~~

- Information on the return is published in the statistical bulletin and the detailed booklet called 'In-patients formally detained in hospital and PATIENTS on Supervised Community Treatment' under the Mental Health Act 1983, as amended by the Mental Health Act 2007.

The Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment return should be completed to provide information about the uses of the Act, for the REPORTING PERIOD year commencing on 1st April and ending 31 March. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY were in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it was agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 would be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Part 1

This part of the data set records the number of admissions to hospital during the REPORTING PERIOD classified by specified MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE, PERSON GENDER CODE and category of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

In addition, the total number of formal admissions and informal admissions by PERSON GENDER CODE are also recorded

- Part 2

This part of the data set records the number of changes during the REPORTING PERIOD of specified from/to MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE whilst PATIENTS are in hospital or at point of discharge from hospital

- Part 3

This part of the data set records the number of detained PATIENTS resident in hospital as at 31st March classified by PERSON GENDER CODE and category of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY and the total number of informal PATIENTS resident in hospital as at 31st March classified by PERSON GENDER CODE

In addition, the total number of PATIENTS on Supervised Community Treatment as at 31st March classified by PERSON GENDER CODE and category of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY is also recorded

- Part 4

This part of the data set records the total number of separate periods of Supervised Community Treatment for PATIENTS during the REPORTING PERIOD classified by the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE which was suspended when the Supervised Community Treatment started and PERSON GENDER CODE.

In addition the following totals classified by PERSON GENDER CODE are recorded; the total number of Supervised Community Treatment Recalls; the total number of revocations of Supervised Community Treatment and the total number of discharges from Supervised Community Treatment.

- **Part 5**

~~This part of the data set records the total number of transfers in i.e. transfer of an admitted patient from another [Health Care Provider](#), and the total number of transfers out i.e. transfer of an admitted patient to another [Health Care Provider](#), during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) and where the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is unchanged.~~

~~In addition, free format text can be recorded for any additional information supporting the return made.~~

~~For further information, see the [Health and Social Care Information Centre website](#).~~

---

PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90) OVERVIEW (RETIRED)  
renamed from PATIENTS DETAINED IN HOSPITAL OR ON SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DATA SET (KP90)  
OVERVIEW

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set (KP90) Overview
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Messages.Central_Return_Data_Sets.Overviews.Patients_Detained_In_Hospit: (KP90)_Overview	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Central_Returns_Data_Sets.Patients_Detained_In_Hospital_ (KP90)_Overview	
- Changed Description

---

PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP CONTACT (RETIRED) renamed from PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP CONTACT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A [Professional Staff Group Contact](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A [Professional Staff Group Contact](#) is a single occasion involving contact between a [PATIENT](#) or his/her [Patient Proxy](#) and one or more members of a professional staff group discipline from a [Professional Staff Group Department](#), including paid support staff working for a professional staff group discipline. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A [Professional Staff Group Contact](#) may follow from an [Out Patient Appointment Non-Consultant](#), in this event the time seen should be recorded. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

~~A [Patient Proxy](#) contact is a single occasion involving contact between the [Patient Proxy](#), and one or more members of a professional staff group discipline or relevant staff group for community service. Contacts with [Patient Proxies](#) count as face to face contacts only if the contact is in lieu of the contact with the [PATIENT](#), and the [Patient Proxy](#) is able more effectively than the client to ensure that specific professional advice devised for the client is followed.~~

~~For [Professional Staff Group Services](#), face to face contacts comprise both:~~

- Attendances lasting from the arrival to the departure of the [PATIENT](#)
- Visits lasting from the arrival to the departure of professional staff group staff

~~One or more members of the professional staff group discipline may be in contact with one or more **PATIENTS** at the same time and **PATIENTS** may be seen in association with staff from other disciplines. Contacts should be recorded as follows:~~

- ~~• If one or more staff of the same discipline are in contact with one **PATIENT** at the same time, this should be recorded as one face to face contact~~
- ~~• If staff see a **PATIENT** with staff of other disciplines, this should be recorded as one face to face contact for each discipline involved~~
- ~~• If one or more staff of one discipline are in contact with a group of **PATIENTS** at the same time, each **PATIENT** should be recorded as one face to face contact~~
- ~~• If staff from different disciplines are in contact with a group of **PATIENTS** at the same time, each **PATIENT** should be recorded as one face to face contact for each discipline involved~~

~~For physiotherapy, it may not be practical to collect data about all face to face contacts; however as a minimum, initial contacts and first contacts in financial year should be recorded.~~

~~For occupational therapy, the contact duration should be recorded in half hour units.~~

~~If the **PATIENT** is currently subject to a **Mental Health Care Spell** and the member of the professional staff group discipline in contact is also their allocated care programme approach care coordinator then a **Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator** should also be recorded.~~

~~Note: When face to face contacts are used for attributing professional staff group costs to **MAIN SPECIALTIES**, it will be necessary to distinguish between those contacts by **PATIENTS** using a **Hospital Bed**, attenders at **Consultant Clinics** and attenders at **Day Care Facilities**.~~

---

PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP CONTACT (RETIRED) renamed from PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP CONTACT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Professional Staff Group Contact
- Changed 

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Professional_Staff_Group_Contact		to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.P.Professional_Staff_Group_Contact		
- Changed Description

---

PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP DEPARTMENT (RETIRED) renamed from PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP DEPARTMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A **Professional Staff Group Department** is a **DEPARTMENT**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~One or more **Professional Staff Group Departments** may provide a **Professional Staff Group Service**. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**Professional Staff Group Contacts** within a **Professional Staff Group Episode** may take place at any **Professional Staff Group Department** within the **Professional Staff Group Service**. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP DEPARTMENT (RETIRED) renamed from PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP DEPARTMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Professional Staff Group Department
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Professional\_Staff\_Group\_Department to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Professional\_Staff\_Group\_Department
- Changed Description

---

PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP EPISODE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A ~~Professional Staff Group Episode~~ is an ~~ACTIVITY GROUP~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A ~~Professional Staff Group Episode~~ is the period in which a ~~PATIENT~~ has received treatment from a ~~Professional Staff Group Service~~ of a ~~Health Care Provider~~. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The ~~Professional Staff Group Episode~~: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- ~~will be made up of one or more Professional Staff Group Contacts, and will start on the date of the Initial Contact~~
- ~~is terminated by a formal discharge or by no Professional Staff Group Contact occurring for at least six months, in the absence of a planned review date.~~

For each episode a ~~MAIN SPECIALTY~~ may be recorded for the source of referral.

---

PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP EPISODE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Professional Staff Group Episode
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Professional\_Staff\_Group\_Episode to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Professional\_Staff\_Group\_Episode
- Changed Description

---

PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP SERVICE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP SERVICE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

A ~~Professional Staff Group Service~~ is a ~~SERVICE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A ~~Professional Staff Group Service~~ is provided by ~~CARE PROFESSIONALS~~ who work for a ~~Health Care Provider~~ and have training and expertise in a professional staff group discipline (professional staff group type). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

In addition to ~~Professional Staff Group Episodes~~, a ~~Professional Staff Group Service~~ may also provide ~~Home Assessment Visits~~. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP SERVICE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP SERVICE

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired Professional Staff Group Service
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Professional\_Staff\_Group\_Service to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Professional\_Staff\_Group\_Service
  - Changed Description
- 

PROTECTED CHARACTERISTIC PROTOCOL (DISABILITY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PROTECTED CHARACTERISTIC PROTOCOL (DISABILITY)

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The ~~Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability) (PCP-D)~~ is a type of ~~ASSESSMENT TOOL~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The ~~Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability)~~ is designed to identify ~~PATIENTS~~ who have a health problem or ~~DISABILITY~~ that limits day-to-day activities and which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least twelve months. The last live version of this item is available in the ~~?????~~ release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For ~~PATIENTS~~ who are identified with a health problem or ~~DISABILITY~~ which affects day-to-day activities, a list of further questions are asked.

The responses for each of the items are as follows:

- ~~01 - Yes, limited a lot~~
- ~~02 - Yes, limited a little~~
- ~~03 - No, not limited~~
- ~~04 - Prefer not to say~~
- ~~NA - Not applicable (for use with Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability) questions 5 and 6 only)~~

If the ~~PATIENT~~ answers that they have no ~~DISABILITY~~ or respond that they 'Prefer not to say', no further questions are asked. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**Note:** This is currently only for use in the ~~Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set~~.

---

PROTECTED CHARACTERISTIC PROTOCOL (DISABILITY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PROTECTED CHARACTERISTIC PROTOCOL (DISABILITY)

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability)
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Protected\_Characteristic\_Protocol\_(Disability) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.P.Protected\_Characteristic\_Protocol\_(Disability)
  - Changed Description
- 

REGULAR ATTENDER EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from REGULAR ATTENDER EPISODE

---

**Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~A [Regular Attender Episode](#) is an [ACTIVITY GROUP](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A [Regular Attender Episode](#) is a period of care for a regular day attender attending one or more [Day Care Facilities](#) of a [Health Care Provider](#) within a particular day care function. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Regular day attenders are [PATIENTS](#) attending a [Day Care Facility](#) who are not currently using a [Hospital Bed](#) or on [Home Leave](#) or on [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) for a period of 28 days or less. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

~~[Regular Attender Episodes](#) must be made up of one or more [Day Care Attendances](#).~~

---

REGULAR ATTENDER EPISODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from REGULAR ATTENDER EPISODE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Regular Attender Episode
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.R.Regular\_Attender\_Episode to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.R.Regular\_Attender\_Episode
- Changed Description

---

RESPONSIBLE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)\_ renamed from RESPONSIBLE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A [Responsible Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) is a [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~A [Responsible Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) is an assignment of responsibility of an [Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) to an [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#) for a period of time. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~There may be one or more [Adult Mental Health Care Teams](#) involved with a [PATIENT](#) at any one time but only one [Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) has responsibility at any one time. The assignments of responsibility may change during the course of an [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#), though not necessarily at the time of a [Care Programme Approach Review](#). Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

RESPONSIBLE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM (RETIRED)\_ renamed from RESPONSIBLE ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Responsible Adult Mental Health Care Team
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.R.Responsible\_Adult\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_Team to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.R.Responsible\_Adult\_Mental\_Health\_Care\_
- Changed Description

---

SOCIAL SERVICES STATUTORY ASSESSMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SOCIAL SERVICES STATUTORY ASSESSMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Social Services Statutory Assessment is a CARE CONTACT. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A ~~statutory assessment of a PATIENT subject either to a Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell or some other health care service, carried out by a Social Worker acting for the relevant Local Authority Social Services.~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~The assessment forms part of the Local Authority Social Services duties and responsibilities under the Mental Health Act 1983 as amended by the Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995, or under the provisions of the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990.~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SOCIAL SERVICES STATUTORY ASSESSMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SOCIAL SERVICES STATUTORY ASSESSMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Social Services Statutory Assessment
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Social\_Services\_Statutory\_Assessment to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Social\_Services\_Statutory\_Assessment
- Changed Description

---

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Statutory Assessment Date is an ACTIVITY DATE TIME. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The date a Social Services Statutory Assessment was undertaken. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Statutory Assessment Date
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Statutory\_Assessment\_Date to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Statutory\_Assessment\_Date
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The ~~Strengths And Difficulties Conduct Problems Scale Score~~ is a ~~PERSON SCORE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It is calculated by adding together the responses to questions 5, 7, 12, 18 and 22 in the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire~~, to give a total in the range 0-10. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

If three or more responses to the questions making up this scale are missing, the scale is scored as Missing (99). Otherwise, the scale is calculated as the average score from the valid responses, multiplied by 5. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Strengths And Difficulties Conduct Problems Scale Score
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Conduct\_Problems\_S to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Conduct\_Prob
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The ~~Strengths And Difficulties Emotional Problems Scale Score~~ is a ~~PERSON SCORE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It is calculated by adding together the responses to questions 3, 8, 13, 16 and 24 in the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire~~, to give a total in the range 0-10. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

If three or more responses to the questions making up this scale are missing, the scale is scored as Missing (99). Otherwise, the scale is calculated as the average score from the valid responses, multiplied by 5. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Strengths And Difficulties Emotional Problems Scale Score
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Emotional\_Problems\_ to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Emotional\_Pr
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The ~~Strengths And Difficulties Hyperactivity Scale Score~~ is a ~~PERSON SCORE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~It is calculated by adding together the responses to questions 2, 10, 15, 21 and 25 in the Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire, to give a total in the range 0-10. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~If three or more responses to the questions making up this scale are missing, the scale is scored as Missing (99). Otherwise, the scale is calculated as the average score from the valid responses, multiplied by 5. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Strengths And Difficulties Hyperactivity Scale Score
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Hyperactivity\_Scale\_! to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Hyperactivity.
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The ~~Strengths And Difficulties Peer Problems Scale Score~~ is a ~~PERSON SCORE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~It is calculated by adding together the responses to questions 6, 11, 14, 19 and 23 in the Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire, to give a total in the range 0-10. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~If three or more responses to the questions making up this scale are missing, the scale is scored as Missing (99). Otherwise, the scale is calculated as the average score from the valid responses, multiplied by 5. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Strengths And Difficulties Peer Problems Scale Score

- Changed **Name** from **Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Peer\_Problems\_Scale** to **Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Peer\_Problem**
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The ~~Strengths And Difficulties Prosocial Behaviour Scale Score~~ is a ~~PERSON SCORE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It is calculated by adding together the responses to questions 1, 4, 9, 17 and 20 in the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire~~, to give a total in the range 0-10. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

If three or more responses to the questions making up this scale are missing, the scale is scored as Missing (99). Otherwise, the scale is calculated as the average score from the valid responses, multiplied by 5. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Strengths And Difficulties Prosocial Behaviour Scale Score
- Changed **Name** from **Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Prosocial\_Behaviour** to **Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Prosocial\_Beh**
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The ~~Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire (SDQ)~~ is a type of ~~ASSESSMENT TOOL~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It is a brief behavioural screening questionnaire which can be completed by: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Parents of 3-4 year olds
- Parents of 4-16 year olds
- Self-report by 11-16 year olds
- Teachers of 3-4 year olds
- Teachers of 4-16 year olds

There are 25 questions in the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire~~, looking at positive and negative aspects of a child's behaviour. The allowed responses for questions 1-6, 8-10, 12-13, 15-20, and 22-24 are one of the following: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing

[information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- ~~0—Not true~~
- ~~1—Somewhat true~~
- ~~2—Certainly true~~
- ~~9—Missing~~

The allowed responses for questions 7, 11, 14, 21 and 25 are one of the following:

- ~~0—Certainly true~~
- ~~1—Somewhat true~~
- ~~2—Not true~~
- ~~9—Missing~~

Subsets of the results from the [Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire](#) are used to calculate the following [SDQ](#) Scale and Total Scores:

- [Strengths And Difficulties Hyperactivity Scale Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Emotional Problems Scale Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Conduct Problems Scale Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Peer Problems Scale Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Prosocial Behaviour Scale Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Total Difficulties Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Total Impact Score](#)

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Questionnaire to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Questionnaire
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL DIFFICULTIES SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL DIFFICULTIES SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The [Strengths And Difficulties Total Difficulties Score](#) is a [PERSON SCORE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It is calculated by adding together the totals from the following scale score sections: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- [Strengths And Difficulties Conduct Problems Scale Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Emotional Problems Scale Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Hyperactivity Scale Score](#)
- [Strengths And Difficulties Peer Problems Scale Score](#)

in the [Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire](#) (i.e. all sections apart from the [Strengths And Difficulties Prosocial Behaviour Scale Score](#)), to give a total in the range 0–40. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

The ~~Strengths And Difficulties Total Difficulties Score~~ is counted as Missing (99) if the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ any of the component scale scores above is also Missing.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL DIFFICULTIES SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL DIFFICULTIES SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Strengths And Difficulties Total Difficulties Score
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Total\_Difficulties\_Score to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Total\_Difficulties\_Score
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The ~~Strengths And Difficulties Total Impact Score~~ is a ~~PERSON SCORE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~It is the total score of the Impact Supplement section of the Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire, if this extended version is used, which covers distress, home life, friendship, classroom learning and leisure activities, and is in the range of 0-10. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Strengths And Difficulties Total Impact Score
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Total\_Impact\_Score to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Strengths\_And\_Difficulties\_Total\_Impact\_Score
- Changed Description

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~Supervised Community Treatment~~ is a type of ~~ACTIVITY GROUP~~.

~~Supervised Community Treatment (section 17A) was introduced by the Mental Health Act 2007. It allows a PATIENT, sectioned under the Mental Health Act 1983 as amended in the Mental Health Act 2007, to be treated in the community, with powers to require compliance with a treatment regime, and powers of recall back to hospital for treatment if necessary. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Supervised Community Treatment~~ applies to ~~PATIENTS~~ detained under the Mental Health Act 1983 and as amended in the Mental Health Act 2007, typically section 3 or 37. The underlying section of the ~~PATIENT~~ will be carried through the period in the community although it will be suspended during that period. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The term ~~Supervised Community Treatment~~ refers to the treatment regime and ~~Community Treatment Order~~ to the actual instrument although both terms are used interchangeably. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

A ~~PATIENT~~ on ~~Supervised Community Treatment~~ may be recalled to hospital for treatment where deemed necessary by the ~~Mental Health Responsible Clinician~~ (~~Supervised Community Treatment Recall~~).

A ~~PATIENT~~ may be recalled to hospital for treatment during a period of ~~Supervised Community Treatment~~. The recall will not automatically end the ~~Community Treatment Order~~. Recall can only last for a maximum period of 72 hours. If the ~~PATIENT~~ needs more inpatient treatment, the ~~Community Treatment Order~~ can be revoked and the ~~PATIENT~~ is detained in hospital again.

If there is a risk to the ~~PATIENT's~~ health or safety or to that of someone else, the ~~Mental Health Responsible Clinician~~ may recall the ~~PATIENT~~. If they go missing or do not report to hospital on recall or abscond once there, they are then subject to ~~Mental Health Absence Without Leave~~ provisions in the same way as a detained ~~PATIENT~~ and their ~~Community Treatment Order~~ is revoked.

~~Supervised Community Treatment~~ period can be ended by the following methods:

1. Discharge or death of the ~~PATIENT~~.
2. Revocation of the ~~Community Treatment Order~~ following a period of recall to hospital. The ~~PATIENT~~ will return to being under the original underlying section of the Mental Health Act 1983 under which they were sectioned immediately prior to the issuing of the ~~Community Treatment Order~~.

~~Supervised Community Treatment~~ must be considered as an option by the ~~Mental Health Responsible Clinician~~ prior to granting or extending a ~~Mental Health Leave of Absence~~ for more than seven days (or for an indefinite period).

Information recorded for each separate period of ~~Supervised Community Treatment~~ includes:

~~START DATE~~  
~~END DATE~~ ⊖  
~~SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON~~ ⊖

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Supervised Community Treatment
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Supervised\_Community\_Treatment to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Supervised\_Community\_Treatment
- Changed Description

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Supervised Community Treatment Recall is a type of ACTIVITY GROUP.

This is when a PATIENT is recalled into hospital for treatment whilst on Supervised Community Treatment under section 17A of the Mental Health Act 1983 as amended by Mental Health Act 2007. The decision to recall a PATIENT to hospital will be made by the Mental Health Responsible Clinician. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

If the Supervised Community Treatment Recall period is less than 72 hours, the recall will not automatically end the Supervised Community Treatment. If a PATIENT is recalled and the time in hospital goes over 72 hours, they must either have their Supervised Community Treatment revoked or continue the Supervised Community Treatment. This will either happen by the PATIENT being discharged from hospital or they could continue staying in hospital as an informal PATIENT but remain on Supervised Community Treatment. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A Supervised Community Treatment Recall can end with the PATIENT being discharged from hospital back to the original Community Treatment Order or with the revocation of the Community Treatment Order should the Mental Health Responsible Clinician see fit and the PATIENT meets the criteria for detention. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

Information recorded for each separate period of recall into hospital for treatment for a PATIENT on Supervised Community Treatment includes:

- START DATE
- START TIME
- END DATE ⓪
- END TIME ⓪

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL (RETIRED) renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALL

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired Supervised Community Treatment Recall
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Supervised\_Community\_Treatment\_Recall to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.NHS\_Business\_Definitions.S.Supervised\_Community\_Treatment\_Recal
- Changed Description

---

SUPPORTING INFORMATION INTRODUCTION

---

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

Supporting Information provides information to help users understand and use the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.



For more

information on Supporting Information, see [Supporting Information Help](#).

Use the links below to access more detailed information:

#### **Coding and Classifications:**

- [Clinical Coding](#)
- [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes](#)
- [Mental Health Act Table](#)
- [Clinical Coding](#)
- [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes](#)

#### **NHS Data Model and Dictionary Information:**

#### **Organisation Information:**

- [NHS Postcode Directory](#)
- [Organisations](#)
- [Organisation Codes](#)
- [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)
- [Organisation Mergers](#)
- [NHS Postcode Directory](#)
- [Organisations](#)
- [Organisation Codes](#)
- [Organisation Data Service Default Codes](#)
- [Organisation Mergers](#)

#### **Contacts / Links:**

- [Contact Details](#)

- [About the NHS Data Model and Dictionary Version 3](#)
- [Change Request Log](#)
- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Glossary of Terms](#)
- [Meta Model](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care: Information Standards Notices](#)
- [Standardisation Committee for Care Information: Information Standards Notices](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Website](#)

---

## SUPPORTING INFORMATION MENU

---

### Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- **Coding and Classifications**
- [Clinical Coding](#)
- [Main Specialty and Treatment Function Codes](#)
- [Mental Health Act Table](#)
- **Organisation Information**
- [NHS Postcode Directory](#)
- [ODS Default Codes](#)
- [Organisations](#)
- [Organisation Codes](#)
- [Organisation Mergers](#)
- **NHS Data Model and Dictionary Information**
- [About Version 3](#)
- [Change Request Log](#)
- [Disclaimer](#)
- [Glossary of Terms](#)
- [Meta Model](#)
- **Contacts/ Links**
- [Contact Details](#)
- [ISB: ISNs](#)
- [SCCI: ISNs](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service Website](#)

---

## ACTIVITY GROUP

---

### Change to Class: Changed Attributes

#### **Attributes of this Class are:**

A and E INCIDENT LOCATION TYPE  
 A and E PATIENT GROUP  
 ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE  
 ADMISSION METHOD  
 ASSAULT METHOD  
 BABY FIRST FEED BREAST MILK STATUS  
 BREASTFEEDING STATUS  
 CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS  
 CANCER REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE  
 CANCER SCREENING STATUS  
 CANCER SPECIALIST REFERRAL DATE  
 CANCER TREATMENT INTENT  
 CANCER TREATMENT PERIOD START DATE  
 CARE-PROGRAMME-APPROACH-LEVEL  
 CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH REVIEW ABUSE QUESTION ASKED INDICATOR  
 CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
 CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY  
COMPLEX SOCIAL FACTORS INDICATOR  
DAUGHTER BORN AT THIS ENCOUNTER INDICATOR  
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON  
DISCHARGE DESTINATION  
DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR  
~~DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON~~  
DISCHARGE METHOD  
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY  
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY METHOD  
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION AGE CATEGORY  
FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION  
IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES CARE SPELL END CODE  
IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES OPT IN DATE  
IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES STEPPED CARE INTENSITY DELIVERED  
INCIDENT TYPE  
IN LABOUR BEFORE CAESARIAN SECTION INDICATOR  
INTENDED DELIVERY PLACE  
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR  
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR  
KEY WORKER SEEN INDICATOR  
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT  
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON  
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE  
MECONIUM PRESENT IN LIQUOR INDICATOR  
MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE END METHOD  
MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON  
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE  
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON  
MONITORING INTENT  
MOTHER ANTENATALLY BOOKED INDICATOR  
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT TYPE  
NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE  
NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS  
ORGAN OR TISSUE UNSUITABLE ORGAN CODE RENAL TRANSPLANT  
OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW-UP  
PAEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY REGISTRY STATUS CODE  
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR  
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON CODE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL  
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION  
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR  
PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED  
PREGNANCY OUTCOME CODE  
PREGNANCY PREVIOUS CAESAREAN SECTIONS  
PREGNANCY TOTAL LIVE BIRTHS  
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS LOSSES LESS THAN 24 WEEKS  
PREGNANCY TOTAL PREVIOUS PREGNANCIES  
PREGNANCY TOTAL STILL BIRTHS  
PREVIOUS NEGATIVE HIV TEST IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR  
RADIOTHERAPY INTENT  
RENAL DIALYSIS SCHEDULE TYPE  
SMOKING QUIT DATE  
SOURCE OF ADMISSION  
SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON  
TIME BETWEEN DELIVERY AND SPONTANEOUS RESPIRATION CODE

---

**ACTIVITY SUSPENSION**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Description**

An **ACTIVITY SUSPENSION** is a break from an **ACTIVITY** with the intention that the **ACTIVITY** will be resumed at some point.

~~**ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE** provides a list of **ACTIVITY SUSPENSIONS**.~~

---

**ACTIVITY SUSPENSION**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes, Description**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

- K ACTIVITY SUSPENSION START DATE
- ACTIVITY SUSPENSION END DATE
- ACTIVITY SUSPENSION IDENTIFIER
- ~~ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE~~
- IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES ACTIVITY SUSPENSION REASON

---

**APPOINTMENT**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

- K APPOINTMENT DATE
- K APPOINTMENT IDENTIFIER
- K APPOINTMENT TIME
- APPOINTMENT CANCELLED DATE
- APPOINTMENT FIRST ATTENDANCE
- APPOINTMENT GROUP IDENTIFIER
- ~~APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH~~
- APPOINTMENT TYPE
- APPOINTMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
- ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND
- DID NOT ATTEND REASON
- FOLLOW UP CONTACT ATTEMPTED INDICATOR
- INVITATION OFFER SENT INDICATOR
- UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER CONVERTED

---

**APPOINTMENT OFFER**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

- K APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED
- K APPOINTMENT TIME OFFERED
- APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE
- ~~APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED~~
- INVITATION OFFER DATE SENT
- INVITATION TYPE

REASONABLE OFFER INDICATOR  
REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT BOOKED DATE FOR COMMUNITY CARE  
REPLACEMENT APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED FOR COMMUNITY CARE

---

#### ASSESSMENT TOOL

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Attributes

###### *Attributes of this Class are:*

~~ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT~~  
ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE  
~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION~~  
~~HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION~~  
MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON  
~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION~~

---

#### CARE CONTACT

---

##### Change to Class: Changed Attributes

###### *Attributes of this Class are:*

A and E ATTENDANCE CATEGORY  
A and E INITIAL ASSESSMENT TRIAGE CATEGORY  
A and E STREAM  
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ARRIVAL MODE  
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE DISPOSAL  
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR  
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY REGIMEN GROUP CODE  
BRIEF INTERVENTION PROVIDED INDICATOR  
BRIEF INTERVENTION TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK  
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION DATE  
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON  
CARE CONTACT DATE  
CARE CONTACT SERVICE TYPE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE  
SECONDARY USES  
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT  
CARE CONTACT TIME  
CARE CONTACT TYPE  
CARE CONTACT TYPE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES  
CARE CONTACT TYPE FOR COMMUNITY CARE  
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON  
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE  
CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV  
COLPOSCOPY PRIME PROCEDURE TYPE  
CONSULTATION MEDIUM USED  
CONTRACEPTIVE SERVICE TYPE  
DECISION TO UNDERTAKE FURTHER ASSESSMENT INDICATOR  
DIETARY ADVICE REASON CODE  
EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT SUITABILITY INDICATOR  
FACE TO FACE COMMUNICATION MODE  
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION IDENTIFICATION METHOD CODE  
FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR  
FIRST ATTENDANCE  
FURTHER ASSESSMENT TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK  
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER

INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR  
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION  
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK  
INITIAL CONTACT INDICATOR  
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING FOR HIV  
MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT  
METASTATIC STATUS  
MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE  
NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR  
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE  
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLES HEALTH SERVICE SECONDARY USES  
PATIENT EXPOSURE TO HIV  
PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS  
PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER  
POST AND/OR PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS CODE  
POSTNATAL CARE INDICATOR  
PREGNANCY INDICATOR FOR HIV  
PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV  
SETTLED ACCOMMODATION INDICATOR  
SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE INDICATOR  
SIGNPOSTING TO SERVICE TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK  
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR  
SOCIAL WORKER CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV  
~~STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE~~  
SUBJECTIVE GLOBAL ASSESSMENT  
THERAPY TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES  
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON  
URGENT CARE SERVICE ACCESSED TYPE

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL

---

#### Change to Class: Changed Attributes

#### *Attributes of this Class are:*

K CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER  
CARE PROFESSIONAL FIRST ASSISTANT GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
CARE PROFESSIONAL LEAD OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
CARE PROFESSIONAL RETRIEVING SURGEON GRADE  
CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER  
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE  
CARE PROFESSIONAL SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER  
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE CODE  
JOB ROLE CLINICIAN TYPE FOR ORGAN DONATION  
~~MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION~~  
PRIVATE CONTROLLED DRUG PRESCRIBER CODE

---

#### CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP

---

#### Change to Class: Changed Attributes

#### *Attributes of this Class are:*

K CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP CODE  
K CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE  
~~CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH~~

---

**CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes****Attributes of this Class are:**

K CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER  
~~ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE~~  
~~CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE~~  
~~CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE~~  
~~CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE~~  
CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH TIER OF SERVICE  
REHABILITATION ASSESSMENT TEAM TYPE

---

**CLINICAL INTERVENTION**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes****Attributes of this Class are:**

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON  
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR  
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE  
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY INVESTIGATION  
ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY TREATMENT  
ANAESTHESIA TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY  
ANAESTHETIC METHOD TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION  
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
ANTI CANCER REGIMEN NUMBER  
ARTERIOVENOUS GRAFT MATERIAL TYPE  
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE  
ARTIFICIAL RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES REASON CODE  
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE  
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
BILIARY STENT INSERTION REASON  
BIOLOGICAL RESURFACING TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
BLOOD FLOW RATE  
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE  
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE  
BLOOD TRANSFUSION UNITS TRANSFUSED  
BONE GRAFT INDICATION CODE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
BONE GRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT  
BONE GRAFT TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
BRACHYTHERAPY TYPE  
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME  
BREAST SCREENING TEST OUTCOME  
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY  
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY  
CHEMICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE  
CHEMO RADIATION INDICATOR  
CHEMOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE  
CHEST DRAIN IN SITU INDICATOR  
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE  
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION NOT PERFORMED REASON CODE FOR MATERNITY  
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR  
COMPLICATION TYPE FOR RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS

COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR  
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR  
CONTINUOUS POSITIVE AIRWAY PRESSURE DELIVERY MODE  
CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS  
CYTOLOGY SCREENING ACTION TYPE  
DEINFIBULATION UNDERTAKEN REASON  
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR  
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE  
DELIVERY OF PLACENTA METHOD  
DRUG ADMINISTRATION DURATION  
DRUG ADMINISTRATION STATUS  
DRUG DAYS SUPPLY  
DRUG DOSAGE AND ADMIN SPECIFICATION  
DRUG IDENTIFICATION  
DRUG INFORMATION COMMENT  
DRUG INFORMATION TYPE  
DRUG QUANTITY SUPPLIED  
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM  
DRUG TREATMENT INTENT  
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE  
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE  
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD  
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN  
EPISIOTOMY PERFORMED REASON CODE  
EXCISION TYPE  
FETAL ORDER  
FIRST DEFINITIVE TREATMENT PROVIDED  
FIRST DIAGNOSTIC TEST  
FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
FORMULA MILK OR MILK FORTIFIER TYPE  
FRACTION NUMBER  
HIP SURGERY PATIENT POSITION  
IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR  
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE  
IMAGING INTERVENTION INDICATOR  
IMAGING MODALITY  
IMAGING OR RADIODIAGNOSTIC EVENT INDICATION CODE FOR RENAL CARE  
INFECTION CULTURE TEST INDICATOR  
INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE  
INTRAPARTUM ANTIBIOTICS GIVEN INDICATOR  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE  
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER  
KIDNEY TRANSPLANTED CODE  
LABOUR FIRST STAGE LENGTH  
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD  
LABOUR SECOND STAGE LENGTH  
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE  
LONG HEAD BICEPS TENOTOMY INDICATOR  
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE  
MECHANICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE  
~~MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE~~  
MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR

MORE THAN THREE RECTAL WASHOUTS RECEIVED INDICATOR  
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR  
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD  
NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
NEPHRECTOMY TYPE  
NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR  
NEWBORN HEARING INCOMPLETE REASON CODE  
NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE  
NITRIC OXIDE GIVEN INDICATOR  
NUMBER OF TELETHERAPY FIELDS  
OPPORTUNISTIC SCREENING TYPE  
PAIN RELIEF TYPE IN LABOUR AND DELIVERY  
PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR  
PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR  
PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR  
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION PRIORITY  
PATHOLOGY RESULT REPORTED DATE  
PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
PATIENT SPECIFIC INSTRUMENTS INDICATOR FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT  
PERFORATIONS OR SEROSAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE  
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER INSERTION TECHNIQUE  
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER TYPE  
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS TREATMENT REGIME  
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION TYPE  
PLANNED TREATMENT CHANGE REASON  
POST MORTEM CARRIED OUT INDICATOR  
POST MORTEM CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR  
POST MORTEM TYPE  
PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT  
PREVIOUS FRACTURE INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE JOINT  
PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE  
PROCEDURE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS REPAIR OR REVISION TYPE  
PROCEDURE SIDE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE  
PROCEDURE SITE RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS CONSTRUCTION CODE  
RADIOISOTOPE  
RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE TYPE  
RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE  
RADIOTHERAPY BEAM TYPE  
RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE  
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY  
REMOVAL REASON TYPE FOR DIALYSIS ACCESS  
RENAL DIALYSIS ACCESS TYPE  
RENAL TRANSPLANT FAILURE CAUSE CODE

RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CHANGE REASON CODE  
RENAL TREATMENT MODALITY CODE  
RENAL TREATMENT PRIMARY SUPERVISION CODE  
REPLOGLE TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR  
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET  
RESULT SENT DIRECT  
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE  
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE OR KNEE REPLACEMENT  
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW OR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT  
ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION  
RUPTURE OF MEMBRANES METHOD  
SARCOMA SURGICAL MARGIN  
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE  
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR  
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE  
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE  
STENT DEPLOYED SUCCESS INDICATOR  
STEROIDS GIVEN DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR  
STOMA PRESENT INDICATOR  
SURFACTANT GIVEN INDICATOR  
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE  
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR THORACIC  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT  
SURGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE  
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE  
SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION PERMANENT VALVE REMOVAL REASON  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY PROGRAMME NUMBER  
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR  
TELE THERAPY BEAM TYPE  
TRACHEOSTOMY TUBE IN SITU INDICATOR  
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS  
TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS  
UNPLANNED OPERATION INDICATOR  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT  
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT  
VASCULAR LINE TYPE IN SITU  
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY  
INDICATOR  
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR  
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

## Change to Class: Changed Attributes

### Attributes of this Class are:

DISABILITY CODE  
~~LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR~~  
PHYSICAL DISABILITY INDICATOR

---

## EDUCATION

## Change to Class: Changed Attributes

### Attributes of this Class are:

~~LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR~~  
SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEED TYPE

---

## HEALTH PROGRAMME

## Change to Class: Changed Attributes

### Attributes of this Class are:

BREAST SCREENING AGE GROUP FOR KC62 PARTS 1 TO 3  
BREAST SCREENING AGE GROUP FOR KC62 PARTS 4 TO 5  
BREAST SCREENING AGE GROUP FOR KC63  
BREAST SCREENING READING TYPE  
CERVICAL SCREENING RECALL INTERVAL  
~~COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP~~  
HEALTH PROGRAMME TYPE  
IMMUNISATION AGE GROUP  
IMMUNISATION PROGRAMME TYPE  
VACCINE PREVENTABLE DISEASE

---

## LEAVE

## Change to Class: Changed Attributes

### Attributes of this Class are:

K ~~LEAVE START DATE~~  
ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE END REASON  
~~LEAVE END DATE~~  
LEAVE OF ABSENCE END REASON  
LEAVE TYPE  
~~PLANNED LEAVE RETURN DATE~~

---

## MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER (RETIRED). renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER

## Change to Class: Changed status to Retired, Relationships, Name, Attributes, Description

A ~~MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER~~ is part of a currency developed to support the [National Tariff Payment System](#) for Mental Health Services. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Mental Health Care Clusters~~ are 21 groupings of Mental Health ~~PATIENTS~~ based on their characteristics, and are a way of classifying individuals utilising Mental Health Services that forms the basis for payment. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER

---

**Change to Class: Changed status to Retired, Relationships, Name, Attributes, Description**

***Attributes of this Class are:***

~~MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER CODE  
MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON  
MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER SUPER CLASS CODE~~

***This class has no attributes.***

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER

---

**Change to Class: Changed status to Retired, Relationships, Name, Attributes, Description**

***Each MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER***

~~may be the category for one or more CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION~~

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER

---

**Change to Class: Changed status to Retired, Relationships, Name, Attributes, Description**

- Retired MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER
- Changed Relationships
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Classes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Classes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER
- Changed Attributes
- Changed Description

---

META AGENT

---

**Change to Class: Changed Description**

**This is a meta model class.**

Someone or something that can act purposefully. It may be a [META ORGANISATION](#), a [META PERSON](#) or person playing a role. - The 'someone' may be a [META CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) such as a specific GP, or a [META PERSON/META CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) playing a [META PERSON ROLE IN ORGANISATION](#), for example Mr Smith, Consultant cardiologist, St Elsewheres Hospital Trust.

**Sub types of [META AGENT](#) include:**

- [META PERSON ROLE IN ORGANISATION](#) Mr Smith, Consultant Cardiologist etc
- [META CARER FOR PERSON](#) Mr Arthur Springs, Husband
- [META ORGANISATION](#) e.g. [Adult Mental Health Care Team](#) etc.
- [META ORGANISATION](#)

---

ORGANISATION

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K ORGANISATION CODE  
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH ORGANISATION CODE  
~~DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER~~  
ONS ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER  
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER FOR NATIONAL BREAST SCREENING PROGRAMME  
ORGANISATION NAME  
ORGANISATION TYPE

---

**ORGANISATION SITE**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K ORGANISATION SITE CODE  
ORGANISATION SITE NAME  
ORGANISATION SITE TYPE  
~~SECURE ACCOMMODATION TYPE CLASSIFIER~~

---

**PATIENT**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

CARER SUPPORT INDICATOR  
COMMUNITY HEALTH INDEX NUMBER  
HEALTH AND CARE NUMBER  
NHS NUMBER  
OVERSEAS VISITOR UK ARRIVAL DATE  
RENAL REASON FOR NO TREATMENT CODE  
RENAL REGISTRATION NUMBER  
SCOTTISH RENAL REGISTRY NUMBER  
~~YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE~~

---

**PERSON PROPERTY**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K PERSON PROPERTY IDENTIFIER  
~~ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR~~  
DOMINANT ARM CODE  
FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR  
FREE PRESCRIPTIONS INDICATOR  
LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD DATE  
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE  
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END DATE  
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE END TIME  
PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE TIME  
PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED DATE  
PERSON PROPERTY OBSERVED TIME  
PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE  
PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED TIME  
PREGNANCY STATUS

SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD FOR PLANNED POST OPERATIVE  
SURGICAL VOICE RESTORATION COMMUNICATION METHOD FOR PRIMARY  
YOUNG CARER INDICATOR

---

**PERSON RELATIONSHIP**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

~~K~~ PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE  
~~K~~ PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE  
LEAD CONTACT INDICATOR  
PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE DONOR TO RECIPIENT  
RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

---

**PRESCRIBED ITEM**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K PRESCRIBED ITEM IDENTIFIER  
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG PRESCRIBED CODE  
CYTOMEGALOVIRUS MEDICATION TYPE CODE  
PERITONEAL DIALYSIS FLUID MANUFACTURERS NAME  
PRESCRIBED DOSE  
PRESCRIBED ITEM QUANTITY  
~~PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH~~  
PRESCRIBED NUMBER OF DOSES PER PERIOD  
RENAL DIALYSIS MEDICATION TYPE  
RENAL MEDICATION TYPE  
THROMBOSIS PREVENTION DRUG TYPE FOR RENAL

---

**REFERRAL REQUEST**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

BENIGN THERAPEUTIC OPERATION INDICATOR  
COLPOSCOPY REFERRAL INDICATION  
COMMISSIONER REFERENCE NUMBER  
REASON FOR REFERRAL TO COMMUNITY CARE  
REFERRAL CLOSURE REASON FOR COMMUNITY CARE  
REFERRAL REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR  
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED TIME  
REFERRAL REQUEST SERVICE TYPE FOR NHS HEALTH CHECK  
REFERRAL REQUEST TYPE  
SCREENING REFERRAL SOURCE  
SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED  
SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH  
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR A and E  
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR COMMUNITY  
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION  
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR MENTAL HEALTH  
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS  
~~SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR PROF STAFF GROUP~~

**SERVICE REQUEST**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K SERVICE REQUEST IDENTIFIER  
CLINICAL RESPONSE PRIORITY TYPE  
DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE REQUEST TYPE  
DIRECT ACCESS REFERRAL INDICATOR  
ORIGINAL REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE  
REFERRAL REQUEST RECEIVED DATE  
SERVICE REQUEST ACCEPTANCE INDICATOR  
SERVICE REQUEST DATE  
SERVICE REQUEST RAISED REASON  
~~STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH~~

---

**SESSION**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K SESSION DATE  
K SESSION IDENTIFIER  
K SESSION TIME  
~~DAY CARE FUNCTION~~  
GROUP SESSION TYPE CODE FOR COMMUNITY CARE

---

**WARD**

---

**Change to Class: Changed Attributes**

**Attributes of this Class are:**

K WARD CODE  
~~CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING~~  
CRITICAL CARE UNIT FUNCTION  
MIDWIFERY UNIT TYPE  
UNIT BED CONFIGURATION  
WARD NAME  
WARD SECURITY LEVEL  
WARD TYPE DISCHARGED TO FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

---

**ACTIVITY DATE TYPE**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

The type of date that defines the usage with regard to the [ACTIVITY](#).

An [ACTIVITY](#) may have many dates associated with it but may only have one date of a particular type.

**National Codes:**

001 Angiogram Date (Retired July 2012)

002 [Arrival Date At Accident and Emergency Department](#)  
003 Breast Assessment Date (Retired 1 January 2013)  
004 [Cancer Dental Assessment Date](#)  
005 Colorectal or Stoma Nurse Seen Date (Retired 1 January 2013)  
006 Coronary Angiography Date (Retired July 2012)  
007 [Care Programme Approach Review Date](#)  
008 Date Biopsy Taken (Retired 01 April 2014)  
009 [Discharge Date](#)  
010 [Discharge Ready Date](#)  
011 [End Date](#)  
012 Event Date (Retired July 2012)  
013 Expected Delivery Date (Retired September 2012)  
014 [First Antenatal Assessment Date](#)  
015 Full Postnatal Examination Date (Retired September 2012)  
016 Initial Patient Contact Date (Retired July 2012)  
017 Investigation Transfer Date (Retired July 2012)  
018 Intrauterine Device Application Date (Retired September 2012)  
019 Intrauterine Device Fitted Date (Retired September 2012)  
020 [Last Dosage Date](#)  
021 Mental Health Care Assessment Date (Retired September 2012)  
022 Miscarriage Date (Retired September 2012)  
023 [Pathology Result Due Date](#)  
024 [Patient Informed Biopsy Result Date](#)  
025 Patient Informed Of Outcome Date (Retired September 2012)  
026 [Smoking Quit Date](#)  
027 Review Planned Date (Retired 01 April 2014)  
028 Screening Result Date (Retired 01 April 2014)  
029 [Screening Result Sent Date](#)  
030 Specialist Palliative Care Date (Retired 01 April 2014)  
031 [Start Date](#)  
032 [Cancer Symptoms First Noted Date](#)  
033 [Attendance Date](#)  
034 [Clinical Intervention Date](#)  
035 Immunisation Completion Date (Retired 01 October 2015)  
036 [Clinical Status Assessment Date](#)  
037 Dose Given Date (Retired September 2012)  
038 Test Date (Retired September 2012)  
039 [Contact Date](#)  
040 [Appointment Date](#)  
041 [Primary Procedure Date](#)  
042 Second Operation Date (Retired 01 April 2014)  
043 [Speech and Language Assessment Date](#)  
044 Third Operation Date (Retired 01 April 2014)  
045 [Date First Seen](#)  
046 [Statutory Assessment Date](#)  
046 [Statutory Assessment Date \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)  
047 [Screening Test Date](#)  
048 Genitourinary Care Contact Date (Retired January 2014)  
049 [Consultant Upgrade Date](#)  
101 [Referral Closure Date \(Community Care\)](#)  
102 [Discharge Letter Issued Date \(Community Care\)](#)  
103 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Therapy Administration Date](#)  
104 [Procedure Date](#)  
105 [Immunisation Dose Given Date](#)  
106 [Antenatal Appointment Date](#)  
107 [Antenatal Booking Appointment Date](#)  
108 [Pregnancy First Contact Date](#)  
109 [Screening Test Information Given Date](#)

- 110 [Assessment Date For Transplant Suitability](#)
- 111 [Accident and Emergency Initial Assessment Date](#)
- 112 [Accident and Emergency Date Seen For Treatment](#)
- 113 [Accident and Emergency Attendance Conclusion Date](#)
- 114 [Accident and Emergency Departure Date](#)
- 115 [Clinical Assessment Date](#)
- 116 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event Date](#)
- 117 [Neonatal Critical Care Daily Care Date](#)
- 118 [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment Date](#)
- 119 [Date of Pregnancy Outcome \(Current Fetus\)](#)
- 120 [Neonatal Critical Incident Date](#)
- 121 [American Joint Committee on Cancer Stage Date](#)
- 122 [Ann Arbor Stage Date](#)
- 123 [Barcelona Clinic Liver Cancer Stage Date](#)
- 124 [Binet Stage Date](#)
- 125 [Chang Staging System Stage Date](#)
- 126 [Clinical Stage Date \(Pancreatic Cancer\)](#)
- 127 [Final Figo Stage Date](#)
- 128 [Holistic Needs Assessment Completed Date](#)
- 129 [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Group Date](#)
- 130 [International Neuroblastoma Staging System Date](#)
- 131 [Myeloma International Staging System Stage Date](#)
- 132 [Modified Dukes Stage Date](#)
- 133 [Multidisciplinary Team Discussion Date \(Cancer\)](#)
- 134 [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting Date \(Cancer\)](#)
- 135 [Murphy St Jude Stage Date](#)
- 136 [Rai Stage Date](#)
- 137 [Retinoblastoma Assessment Date](#)
- 138 [TNM Stage Grouping Date \(Final Pretreatment\)](#)
- 139 [TNM Stage Grouping Date \(Integrated\)](#)
- 140 [Wilms Tumour Stage Date](#)

**Note: This list is not in alphabetical order.**

---

**ACTIVITY GROUP TYPE**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

The type of **[ACTIVITY GROUP](#)**.

**National Codes:**

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Episode](#)
- 02 Acute Myocardial Infarction Care Spell (Retired July 2012)
- 03 Augmented Care Period (Retired 1 April 2006)
- 04 [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 05 [Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 06 [Care Home Stay \(Consultant Care\)](#)
- 07 [Care Home Stay \(Midwife Care\)](#)
- 08 [Care Home Stay \(Nursing Care\)](#)
- 09 [Care Home Stay \(Residential\)](#)
- 10 [Care Programme Approach Episode](#)
- 11 [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 12 [Community Episode](#)
- 13 [Mental Health Care Professional Episode \(Acute Home Based\)](#)
- 12 [Community Episode \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

13 [Mental Health Care Professional Episode \(Acute Home-Based\) \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

14 [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#)

15 [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#)

16 Dental Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)

17 [Drug Misuse Episode](#)

18 [Sexual Health and HIV Episode](#)

19 [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#)

20 [Home Dialysis Episode](#)

21 [Hospital Provider Spell](#)

22 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)

23 ~~[Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell](#)~~

23 [Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

24 [Midwife Episode](#)

25 [Neonatal Level Of Care Period](#)

26 [Nursing Episode](#)

27 [Palliative Care Episode](#)

28 [Person Stop Smoking Episode](#)

29 [Pregnancy Episode](#)

30 ~~[Professional Staff Group Episode](#)~~

31 ~~[Regular Attender Episode](#)~~

30 [Professional Staff Group Episode \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

31 [Regular Attender Episode \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

32 Road Traffic Accident Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)

33 [Sarcoma Care Spell](#)

34 [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)

35 Supervised Discharge Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)

36 Supervision Register Episode (Retired 01 April 2014)

37 [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)

38 [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)

39 [Ward Stay](#)

40 [Hospital Stay](#)

41 [Care Spell](#)

42 [CRITICAL CARE PERIOD](#)

43 [PATIENT PATHWAY](#)

44 [REFERRAL TO TREATMENT PERIOD](#)

45 [Active Monitoring](#)

46 ~~[Supervised Community Treatment Recall](#)~~

47 ~~[Supervised Community Treatment](#)~~

48 ~~[Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent](#)~~

46 [Supervised Community Treatment Recall \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

47 [Supervised Community Treatment \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

48 [Mental Health Care Without Patient Consent \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

49 [Cancer Treatment Period](#)

50 [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)

51 ~~[Mental Health Care Spell](#)~~

51 [Mental Health Care Spell \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

52 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Care Spell](#)

53 ~~[Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode](#)~~

54 ~~[Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode](#)~~

53 [Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

54 [Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

55 [Mental Health Delayed Discharge Period](#)

56 ~~[Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period](#)~~

56 [Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)

57 [Mental Health Care Coordinator Assignment](#)

58 ~~[Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode](#)~~

59 ~~[Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#)~~

- 58 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)
- 59 [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)
- 60 [Maternity Episode](#)
- 61 [HIV Episode](#)
- 62 [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 63 [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 64 [Haematology Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 65 [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
- 66 [Commissioner Assignment Period](#)
- 67 [Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 68 [High Risk Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 69 [Open Breast Screening Episode](#)
- 70 [Neonatal Critical Care Spell](#)
- 71 [Radiotherapy Episode](#)
- 72 [Healthy Person Stay](#)
- 73 [Mental Health Responsible Clinician Assignment](#)
- 74 [Mental Health Conditional Discharge Period](#)
- 75 [Mental Health Act Legal Status Classification Period](#)

**Note:**

The list is not in alphabetical order.

ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The type of suspension of an [ACTIVITY](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~**National Codes:**~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

01 [Mental Health Care Spell Suspension](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired ACTIVITY SUSPENSION TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Acc.ACTIVITY\_SUSPENSION\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ACTIVITY\_SUSPENSION\_TYPE
- Changed Description

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The type of [Adult Mental Health Care Team](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~**National Codes:**~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

### **General Mental Health Services**

- A01 Day Care Services
- A02 Crisis Resolution Team/Home Treatment
- A03 Adult Community Mental Health Team
- A04 Older People Community Mental Health Team
- A05 Assertive Outreach Team
- A06 Rehabilitation and Recovery Team
- A07 General Psychiatry
- A08 Psychiatric Liaison
- A09 Psychotherapy Service
- A10 Psychological Therapy Service (IAPT)
- A11 Psychological Therapy Service (non IAPT)
- A12 Young Onset Dementia
- A13 Personality Disorder Service
- A14 Early Intervention in Psychosis Team
- A15 Primary Care Mental Health Services
- A16 Memory Services/Clinic
- A17 Older People Community Mental Health Team – Organic
- A18 Older People Community Mental Health Team – Functional

### **Forensic Services**

- B01 Forensic Service
- B02 Community Forensic Service

### **Specialist Mental Health Services**

- C01 [Learning Disability](#) Service
- C02 [Autistic Spectrum Disorder](#) Service
- C03 Peri-Natal Mental Illness
- C04 Eating Disorders/Dietetics

### **Other Mental Health Services**

- D01 Substance Misuse Team
- D02 Criminal Justice Liaison and Diversion Service
- D03 Prison Psychiatric Inreach Service
- D04 Asylum Service
- Z01 Other Mental Health Service – in scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- Z02 Other Mental Health Service – out of scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- ZZZ Other Mental Health Service (Retired 1 September 2014)

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)** renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Add.ADULT_MENTAL_HEALTH_CARE_TEAM_TYPE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ADULT_MENTAL_HEALTH_CARE_TEAM_TYPE	
- Changed Description

---

**APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED (RETIRED)** renamed from APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

**A record of whether the [APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED](#) and [APPOINTMENT TIME OFFERED](#) of an [APPOINTMENT OFFER](#) was accepted by, or on behalf of the [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The date on which **APPOINTMENT OFFER** was accepted by, or on behalf of the **PATIENT** should be recorded by the **APPOINTMENT ACCEPTED DATE**. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:** Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 1 Accepted
- 2 Refused

---

APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Ap.APPOINTMENT\_OFFER\_ACCEPTED\_OR\_REFUSED to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.APPOINTMENT\_OFFER\_ACCEPTED\_OR\_REFUSED
- Changed Description

---

APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The purpose of an **APPOINTMENT** for a **CARE CONTACT** within a **Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell**.

**National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Assessment
- 2 Treatment
- 3 Assessment and treatment
- 4 Review

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Ap.APPOINTMENT\_PURPOSE\_FOR\_CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_ME to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.A.APPOINTMENT\_PURPOSE\_FOR\_CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT
- Changed Description

---

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The point in the [Care Spell](#) when the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) was completed.

**National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Pre-therapy - Waiting List
- 02 Pre-therapy - Assessment
- 03 Follow Up - 6 month
- 04 Follow Up - Case Closure
- 99 Locally determined completion point

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Ar.ASSESSMENT_TOOL_COMPLETION_POINT	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ASSESSMENT_TOOL_COMPLETION_POINT	
- Changed Description

---

ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

The type of [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

**National Codes:**

- 001 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#)
- ~~002 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\)](#)~~
- 002 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 003 [Patient Health Questionnaire-9](#)
- 004 [Agoraphobia Questionnaire](#)
- 005 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Accompanied'](#)
- 006 [Agoraphobia Mobility Inventory Questionnaire 'When Alone'](#)
- 007 [Employment Status Questionnaire](#)
- 008 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Penn State Worry Questionnaire](#)
- 009 [Generalised Anxiety Disorder Questionnaire](#)
- 010 [Health Anxiety Inventory Short Week Scale](#)
- 011 [Obsessive Compulsive Disorder Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 012 [Panic Disorder Severity Scale](#)
- 013 [Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Impacts of Events Revised Scale](#)
- 014 [Social Phobia Inventory Questionnaire](#)
- 015 [Social Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 016 [Specific Phobia Questionnaire](#)
- 017 [Work and Social Adjustment Scale](#)
- ~~018 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#)~~
- ~~019 [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Secure\)](#)~~
- 018 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults) (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 019 Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure) (Retired 01 January 2016)

020	<a href="#">Mental Health Clustering Tool</a>
021	<a href="#">Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator</a>
<del>022</del>	<del><a href="#">Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire</a></del>
023	<a href="#">Experience of Service Questionnaire</a>
022	Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
023	Experience of Service Questionnaire (Retired 01 January 2016)
024	<a href="#">Children's Global Assessment Scale</a>
025	<a href="#">Family Assessment Device (General Functioning Subscale)</a>
026	<a href="#">Parenting Daily Hassles</a>
<del>027</del>	<del><a href="#">Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale</a></del>
027	Parent-Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale (Retired 01 January 2016)
028	<a href="#">Paddington Complexity Scale</a>
<del>029</del>	<del><a href="#">Goal Based Outcomes</a></del>
029	Goal Based Outcomes (Retired 01 January 2016)
030	<a href="#">Mood And Feelings Questionnaire</a>
031	<a href="#">Parenting Stress Index</a>
032	<a href="#">Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27</a>
033	<a href="#">Child-Pugh Score Calculator</a>
034	<a href="#">Dysphagia Scoring System</a>
035	<a href="#">Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index</a>
036	<a href="#">Hasenclever Index</a>
037	<a href="#">Hasford Index</a>
038	<a href="#">International Prognostic Scoring System</a>
039	<a href="#">Nottingham Prognostic Index</a>
040	<a href="#">Revised International Prognostic Index</a>
041	<a href="#">Sokal Index</a>
042	<a href="#">Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire</a>
043	<a href="#">Oxford Orthopaedic Questionnaire (Shoulder)</a>
044	<a href="#">Venous Thromboembolism Risk Assessment Tool</a>
045	<a href="#">TPRG-SEND Two Year Corrected Age Outcome Assessment</a>
046	<a href="#">Bayley Scales of Infant and Toddler Development (Third Edition)</a>
047	<a href="#">Griffiths Mental Development Scales</a>
048	<a href="#">Schedule of Growing Skills</a>
049	<a href="#">Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Patient Experience Questionnaire</a>
<del>050</del>	<del><a href="#">Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities</a></del>
<del>051</del>	<del><a href="#">Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability)</a></del>
050	Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities (Retired 01 January 2016)
051	Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability) (Retired 01 January 2016)

---

ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~An indication of whether a **PERSON** has previously attempted suicide with genuine suicidal intent.~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Has previously attempted suicide with genuine suicidal intent
- N Has not previously attempted suicide with genuine suicidal intent

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR
  - Changed 

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.At.ATTEMPTED_SUICIDE_WITH_INTENT_INDICATOR		to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ATTEMPTED_SUICIDE_WITH_INTENT_INDICATOR		
  - Changed Description
- 

**CARE CONTACT TYPE**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

The type of [CARE CONTACT](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Attendance](#)
- ~~02~~ [Acute Home-Based Contact](#)
- 02 Acute Home-Based Contact (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 03 Audiology Attendance (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 04 [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#)
- 05 [Care Programme Approach Review](#)
- 06 [Clinic Attendance Consultant](#)
- 07 Clinic Attendance Sexual and Reproductive Health Service (Retired November 2014)
- 08 [Clinic Attendance Midwife](#)
- 09 [Clinic Attendance Non-Consultant](#)
- 10 [Clinic Attendance Nurse](#)
- 11 Contact Tracing Activity (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 12 Dental Treatment Contact (Retired 01 April 2014)
- ~~13~~ [Day Care Attendance](#)
- 13 Day Care Attendance (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 14 [Domiciliary Consultation](#)
- 15 Emergency Dental Attendance (Retired 01 April 2014)
- ~~16~~ [Face To Face Contact Community Care](#)
- ~~17~~ [Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator](#)
- 16 Face To Face Contact Community Care (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 17 Face To Face Contact CPA Care Coordinator (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 18 Face To Face Contact Dental (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 19 Face To Face Contact Optical (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 20 Face To Face Contact Social Worker (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 21 Face To Face Contact Surveillance (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 22 [Sexual and Reproductive Health Domiciliary Visit](#)
- 23 [Genitourinary Consultant Clinic Attendance](#)
- 24 GMP Consultation (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 25 GMP Practice Consultation (Retired 01 April 2014)
- ~~26~~ [Home Assessment Visit](#)
- 26 Home Assessment Visit (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 27 [Maternity Domiciliary Visit](#)
- 28 Night Consultation Visit (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 29 [Nurse or Midwife Contact](#)
- 30 [Out-Patient Attendance Consultant](#)
- 31 Registration Health Check (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 32 Sheltered Work Attendance (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 33 Sight Test (Retired 01 April 2014)
- ~~34~~ [Social Services Statutory Assessment](#)
- 34 Social Services Statutory Assessment (Retired 01 January 2016)

- 35 Professional Advice And Support Contact (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 36 [Professional Staff Group Contact](#)
- 36 Professional Staff Group Contact (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 37 Telephone Contact NHS Direct (Mental Health) (Retired 01 April 2011)
- 38 [Theatre Case](#)
- 39 [Ward Attendance](#)
- 40 Genitourinary Care Contact (Retired January 2014)
- 41 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Contact](#)
- 42 [NHS Health Check Assessment](#)
- 43 [Antenatal Booking Appointment](#)
- 44 [Pregnancy First Contact](#)
- 45 [Nutritional Assessment](#)
- 46 [HIV Clinic Attendance](#)
- 47 [Multi-Disciplinary Consultation \(National Tariff Payment System\)](#)
- 48 [Multi-Professional Consultation \(National Tariff Payment System\)](#)
- 49 [Two Year Neonatal Outcomes Assessment](#)
- 50 [Radiotherapy Attendance](#)
- 51 [Holistic Needs Assessment](#)

**Note: The list is not in alphabetical order.**

CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The type of [CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP](#) to which a member of a [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team](#) belongs. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~**National Codes:**~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Nursing
- 02 Medical
- 03 Psychology
- 04 Primary Mental Health
- 05 Child and Adolescent Psychotherapy
- 06 Occupational Therapy
- 07 Social Work
- 08 Other therapy (qualified)
- 09 Other qualified staff
- 10 Other unqualified staff

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_GROUP\_TYPE\_FOR\_CHILD\_AND\_ADO

- to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_GROUP\_TYPE\_FOR\_CHILD\_AND\_A
- Changed Description

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The date on which a team of CARE PROFESSIONALS ceased responsibility for an ACTIVITY.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_TEAM\_END\_DATE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_TEAM\_END\_DATE
- Changed Description

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The date on which a team of CARE PROFESSIONALS became responsible for an ACTIVITY.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_TEAM\_START\_DATE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_TEAM\_START\_DATE
- Changed Description

---

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The level of Care Programme Approach which has been determined as applicable for a [PATIENT's Care Programme Approach Episode](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~[Health Care Providers](#) may develop expanded local classifications to meet local requirements. However, local classifications must map back to the national classifications and only National Codes should be used for central reporting. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:** Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

- 0 No care
- 1 Non-Care Programme Approach care
- 2 New Care Programme Approach care

---

CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired CARE PROGRAMME APPROACH LEVEL
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE\_PROGRAMME\_APPROACH\_LEVEL to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARE\_PROGRAMME\_APPROACH\_LEVEL
- Changed Description

---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The type of [WARD](#) setting which a child or young person was admitted to, during a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) in a [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- 01 Child and Adolescent Mental Health Inpatient Unit
- 02 Paediatric Unit
- 03 Adult Mental Health Unit
- 04 General [WARD](#)

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cen.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_ADMISSION\_SE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_ADMISSION

- **Changed Description**

---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The type of Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team responsible for the care of the PATIENT. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Note that ORGANISATIONS may choose to collect the CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE codes at the high level (shown in bold) or at the more detailed level below each high-level code. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**National Codes:** Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- ~~1X~~ **Multidisciplinary Generic/Locality Team**
- ~~2X~~ **Single Discipline Generic/Focus Locality Team**
- 2A Adolescent
- 2B Education
- 2C Psychiatry
- 2D Psychology
- 2E Infant Mental Health Service
- ~~3X~~ **Targeted Teams**
- 3A Social Services/Looked After Children
- 3B Moderate/Severe Learning Disability
- 3C Paediatric Liaison
- 3D Young Offenders
- 3E Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
- 3F Other Targeted Team Type
- ~~4X~~ **Special Services (Tier 4)**
- 4A Inpatient Unit
- 4B Day Patient Unit
- 4C Intensive Treatment Unit
- ~~5X~~ **Other non-Child and Adolescent Mental Health Teams**

---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cen.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_TY to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM
- Changed Description

---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The type of Child and Adolescent Mental Health treatment or intervention given to a **PATIENT** during a **Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode**. **CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE** is recorded for each **APPOINTMENT** or **CARE CONTACT**, as well as for the whole **Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- 01 Interpersonal Therapy (IPT)
- 02 Cognitive Behavioural Therapy (CBT)
- 03 Multimodal and Integrated Therapy approaches
- 04 Brief Solution Focussed Therapy
- 05 Psychodynamic Therapy
- 06 Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy
- 07 Dialectical Behaviour Therapy (DBT)
- 08 Multi-Systemic Therapy (MST)
- 09 Group Therapy
- 10 Family/Systemic Therapy
- 11 Eye Movement Desensitization and Reprocessing (EMDR)
- 12 Family Work
- 13 Creative Therapies
- 14 Pharmacological Advice
- 15 Parent Training
- 98 Other

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cen.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_INTERVENTION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_INTERVENT
- Changed Description

---

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

The type of **CLINICAL INTERVENTION**.

**National Codes:**

- 01 Anaesthetic Service (Retired November 2013)
- 02 [Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle](#)
- 03 Anti-Cancer Drug Fraction (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 04 [Anti-Cancer Drug Programme](#)
- 05 [Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen](#)
- 06 [Brachytherapy Treatment Course](#)
- 07 Contraceptive Service (Retired November 2013)
- 08 Dental Haemorrhage Service (Retired November 2013)

09 Dental Treatment (Retired 01 April 2014)  
10 Drug Dosage and Administration (Retired 1 January 2013)  
11 [Drug Treatment](#)  
12 Emergency Treatment Service (Retired November 2013)  
13 Endocrine Therapy (Retired 1 January 2013)  
14 [Fraction](#)  
15 [Primary Hip Replacement Surgery](#)  
16 [Imaging or Radiodiagnostic Event](#)  
17 [Immunisation Dose Given](#)  
18 [Joint Replacement Surgery](#)  
19 [Primary Knee Replacement Surgery](#)  
20 [Labour and Delivery](#)  
21 Lithotripsy Course Attendance (Retired 1 April 2014)  
22 Maternity Medical Service (Retired November 2013)  
23 Minor Surgery Procedure (Retired November 2013)  
24 Pathology Laboratory Investigation (Retired January 2015)  
25 [Patient Procedure](#)  
26 [Post Mortem](#)  
27 [Radiotherapy Treatment Course](#)  
28 Screening Test (Retired November 2013)  
29 Teletherapy Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2014)  
30 Test Of Immunity (Retired November 2013)  
31 Therapy After Discharge (Retired July 2012)  
32 [Thromboprophylaxis Regime](#)  
33 Unsealed Source Treatment Course (Retired 1 April 2014)  
34 Vaccination Service (Retired November 2013)  
35 Vasectomy Performed (Retired November 2013)  
36 [Clinical Investigation](#)  
37 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Cycle](#)  
38 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Programme](#)  
39 [Systemic Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen](#)  
40 [Chemotherapy](#)  
41 [Cytotoxic Chemotherapy](#)  
42 [Hormone Therapy](#)  
43 [Immunotherapy](#)  
44 Diagnostic Imaging (Retired January 2015)  
45 6 - 8 Week Physical Examination (Retired January 2015)  
46 Ultrasound Scan In Pregnancy (Retired January 2015)  
47 Newborn Physical Examination (Retired January 2015)  
48 [Biological Therapy](#)  
49 [Brachytherapy](#)  
50 [Chemoradiotherapy](#)  
51 [Cryotherapy](#)  
52 [High Intensity Focused Ultrasound](#)  
53 [Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy](#)  
54 [Laser Treatment](#)  
55 [Light Therapy](#)  
56 [Photodynamic Therapy](#)  
57 [Proton Therapy](#)  
58 [Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy](#)  
59 [Radiofrequency Ablation](#)  
60 [Radioisotope Therapy](#)  
61 [Radiosurgery](#)  
62 [Radiotherapy](#)  
63 [Teletherapy](#)  
64 Tissue Typing (Retired January 2015)  
65 [Blood Transfusion](#)  
66 [Renal Dialysis](#)

67	<a href="#">Antiretroviral Therapy</a>
68	<a href="#">Drug Regimen</a>
69	<a href="#">Ablative Therapy</a>
70	<a href="#">Laparoscopy</a>
71	<a href="#">Primary Ankle Replacement Surgery</a>
72	<a href="#">Revision Ankle Replacement Surgery</a>
73	<a href="#">Primary Elbow Replacement Surgery</a>
74	<a href="#">Revision Elbow Replacement Surgery</a>
75	<a href="#">Revision Hip Replacement Surgery</a>
76	<a href="#">Revision Knee Replacement Surgery</a>
77	<a href="#">Primary Shoulder Replacement Surgery</a>
78	<a href="#">Revision Shoulder Replacement Surgery</a>
79	<a href="#">Oxygen Therapy</a>
80	<a href="#">Therapeutic Hypothermia</a>
81	<a href="#">Parenteral Nutrition</a>
82	<a href="#">Enteral Feeding</a>
83	<a href="#">Radiotherapy Exposure</a>
84	<a href="#">Mental Health Treatment</a>
84	Mental Health Treatment (Retired 01 January 2016)

---

COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP (RETIRED)\_ renamed from COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~Programmes of care are delivered by **NURSES** working in the community to **PATIENTS** with identified physical or mental illness or disability. These programmes of care correspond to the type of **NURSE** providing the care.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**Classification:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- a. ~~District Nurses—providing general services~~
- b. ~~Community Psychiatric Nurses—providing mental illness services~~
- c. ~~Community Learning Disability Nurses—providing services to people with learning disabilities. Alternatively these **NURSES** can also be known as Community Mental Handicap Nurses~~
- d. ~~Other Community Nurses—providing other services~~
  - i. ~~MacMillan Nurses~~
  - ii. ~~Hospice Nurses~~
  - iii. ~~Marie Curie Nurses~~
  - iv. ~~Stomatherapists~~
  - v. ~~Continence Nurses~~
  - vi. ~~Premature Baby Nurses~~
  - vii. ~~Diabetes Nurses~~
  - viii. ~~Oncology Nurses~~
  - ix. ~~Other terminal/cancer care Nurses~~
  - x. ~~Catheter Nurses~~
  - xi. ~~Breast Care Nurses~~
  - xii. ~~Community Paediatric Nurses~~
  - xiii. ~~Other Specialist Nurse~~

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP (RETIRED)\_ renamed from COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Com.COMMUNITY\_NURSE\_STAFF\_GROUP to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.C.COMMUNITY\_NURSE\_STAFF\_GROUP
- Changed Description

DAY CARE FUNCTION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DAY CARE FUNCTION

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The function of a [Day Care Session](#) used to plan and monitor activities in [Day Care Facilities](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**Classification:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- a- General
- b- Younger Physically Disabled
- c- Geriatric Medicine
- d- Learning Disabilities (Mental Handicap)
- e- Mental Illness
- f- Drug Abuse
- g- Alcohol Dependence
- h- Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
- i- Old Age Psychiatry

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DAY CARE FUNCTION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DAY CARE FUNCTION

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DAY CARE FUNCTION
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.D.DAY\_CARE\_FUNCTION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.D.DAY\_CARE\_FUNCTION
- Changed Description

DEPARTMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [Isotope Procedure Department](#), based on the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the head of the [DEPARTMENT](#), or the type of [Physiological Measurement Department](#). The type of [DEPARTMENT](#).

For the [KH12](#), this is the [Isotope Procedure Department](#), based on the [MAIN SPECIALTY CODE](#) of the head of the [DEPARTMENT](#), or the type of [Physiological Measurement Department](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 [Accident and Emergency Department](#)
- 02 [Pathology Department](#)
- 03 [Professional Staff Group Department](#)
- 03 Professional Staff Group Department (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 04 [Radiology Department](#)
- 05 [Radiotherapy Department](#)
- 20 [Isotope Procedure Department](#)
- 21 nuclear medicine

- 22 medical physics
- 23 other
- 30 [Physiological Measurement Department](#)
- 31 electrocardiography
- 32 electroencephalography
- 33 respiratory function

DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The ~~DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER~~ is an identification number allocated to each ~~School~~ by the ~~Department for Education~~. The allocated identification number is four digits, but this is prefixed with 'EE' on the ~~Organisation Data Service~~ reference file. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Den.DFES\_ESTABLISHMENT\_NUMBER to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.D.DFES\_ESTABLISHMENT\_NUMBER
- Changed Description

DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The reason that a ~~PATIENT~~ was discharged from a ~~Mental Health Care Spell~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~National Codes~~: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Discharged on professional advice
- 02 Discharged against professional advice
- 03 ~~PATIENT~~ non-attendance
- 04 Transferred to other ~~Health Care Provider~~ Medium Secure Unit
- 05 Transferred to other ~~Health Care Provider~~ High Secure Unit
- 06 Transferred to other ~~Health Care Provider~~ not Medium/High Secure
- 07 Transferred to Adult Mental Health Services\*
- 08 ~~PATIENT~~ moved out of the area
- 09 ~~PATIENT~~ died

\* National Code 07 is only valid where a child or adolescent ~~PATIENT~~ has been discharged from a ~~Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell~~ because of transfer to adult mental health services – it is not valid for use when discharging a ~~PATIENT~~ from an ~~Adult Mental Health, Learning Disability or~~

~~Autism Spectrum Disorder Care Spell~~ Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON
- Changed 

	Name	
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Disc.DISCHARGE_FROM_MENTAL_HEALTH_SERVICE_REASON		from
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.DISCHARGE_FROM_MENTAL_HEALTH_SERVICE_REASON		to
- Changed Description

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The version of the Experience of Service Questionnaire~~ which was completed. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~National Codes:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 [ESQ](#) for parents/carers
- 02 [ESQ](#) for 12-18 year olds
- 03 [ESQ](#) for 9-11 year olds

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION
- Changed 

	Name	
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE_OF_SERVICE_QUESTIONNAIRE_VERSION		from
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.EXPERIENCE_OF_SERVICE_QUESTIONNAIRE_VERSION		to
- Changed Description

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The version of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents) ASSESSMENT TOOL~~ which was completed. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~National Codes:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 [HONOS-CA](#) for [PATIENT](#)

02 [HONOS-CA](#) for Parent/carer

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.H.HEALTH\_OF\_THE\_NATION\_OUTCOME\_SCALE\_CHILDREN\_AND\_AD to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.H.HEALTH\_OF\_THE\_NATION\_OUTCOME\_SCALE\_CHILDREN\_
- Changed Description

---

HEALTH PROGRAMME TYPE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

The type of [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 Contact Tracing Programme (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 02 [Health Promotion Programme](#)
- ~~03 [Nursing In The Community Programme](#)~~
- 03 [Nursing In The Community Programme \(Retired 01 January 2016\)](#)
- 04 Oral Health Programme (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 05 Professional Advice And Support Programme (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 06 [Screening Programme](#)
- 07 [Surveillance Programme](#)
- 08 [Immunisation Programme](#)
- 09 [NHS Breast Screening Programme](#)

---

LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~An indication of whether a [PERSON](#) has a [Learning Difficulty](#). This may be derived from [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) or collected explicitly.~~

**National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes
- N No

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEARNING\_DIFFICULTY\_INDICATOR to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEARNING\_DIFFICULTY\_INDICATOR
  - Changed Description
- 

LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~An indication of whether a **PERSON** has a **Learning Disability**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~This may be acquired from **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** or collected using **DISABILITY CODE**. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:** Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

Y Yes  
N No

---

LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_INDICATOR to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_INDICATOR
  - Changed Description
- 

LEAVE END DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEAVE END DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The date on which the leave from the hospital **WARD** or **Care Home** ends. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

LEAVE END DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEAVE END DATE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired LEAVE END DATE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEAVE\_END\_DATE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEAVE\_END\_DATE
- Changed Description

---

LEAVE START DATE (RETIRED). renamed from LEAVE START DATE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The date on which the leave from the hospital WARD or Care Home starts.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

LEAVE START DATE (RETIRED). renamed from LEAVE START DATE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired LEAVE START DATE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEAVE\_START\_DATE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LEAVE\_START\_DATE
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

~~A classification of Mental Health Act Legal Status. The classification 'informal' is used for those PATIENTS who are not formally detained or not receiving supervised aftercare.~~ A code which identifies the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION.

The classification 'informal' is used for those PATIENTS who are not formally detained or not receiving supervised aftercare.

**National Codes:**

- 01 Informal
- 02 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2
- 03 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 3
- 04 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 4
- 05 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 5(2)
- 06 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 5(4)
- 07 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 35
- 08 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 36
- 09 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 37 with section 41 restrictions
- 10 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 37
- 12 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 38
- 13 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 44
- 14 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 46
- 15 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 47 with section 49 restrictions
- 16 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 47
- 17 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 48 with section 49 restrictions
- 18 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 48
- 19 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 135
- 20 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 136
- 31 Formally detained under Criminal Procedure (Insanity) Act 1964 as amended by the Criminal Procedures (Insanity and Unfitness to Plead) Act 1991
- 32 Formally detained under other acts

- 33 Supervised Discharge (Mental Health (Patients in the Community) Act 1995) (Retired 03 November 2008 - but may apply to some patients until 3 May 2009)
- 34 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Retired 01 September 2014)
- 35 Subject to guardianship under Mental Health Act Section 7
- 36 Subject to guardianship under Mental Health Act Section 37
- 37 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Limited direction in force)
- 38 Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 45A (Limitation direction ended)

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The reason that the assignment of a [PATIENT](#) to a [Mental Health Care Cluster](#) ended-~~

~~**National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- 01 ~~[PATIENT](#) assigned to another [Mental Health Care Cluster](#) following a [Mental Health Clustering Fee](#) re-assessment~~
- 02 ~~[PATIENT](#) discharged from Mental Health services~~
- 03 ~~[PATIENT](#) transferred to another [Health Care Provider](#)~~
- 04 ~~[PATIENT](#) died~~
- 05 ~~[PATIENT](#) transferred to [SERVICE](#) not in scope of [National Tariff Payment System](#) within same [Health Care Provider](#)~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_END\_REASON to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_END\_REASON
- Changed Description

MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The [Mental Health Treatment](#) recorded for a [PATIENT](#). [Mental Health Treatments](#) agreed may include medication or psychological interventions. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- Assessment**
- A01 Initial Assessment
- A02 Ongoing Assessment
- Care Coordination**
- B01 Care Coordination – care management
- B02 Care Coordination – care coordination review

- B03 Care Coordination – case formulation meeting
- B04 Care Coordination – discharge meeting
- B05 Care Coordination – advice, supervision and consultancy (verbal or written)
- B06 Care Coordination – liaison/communication

**Therapeutic Intervention**

- C01 Therapeutic Intervention – medical treatments
- C02 Therapeutic Intervention – structured psychological therapy
- C03 Therapeutic Intervention – group psychological therapy
- C04 Therapeutic Intervention – psychosocial interventions (PSI)
- C05 Therapeutic Intervention – coping strategies
- C06 Therapeutic Intervention – reminiscence and life history
- C07 Therapeutic Intervention – physical health interventions

**Lifestyle**

- D01 Lifestyle – training, practical skill
- D02 Lifestyle – emotional support
- D03 Lifestyle – practical support
- D04 Lifestyle – social support
- D05 Lifestyle – accommodation
- D06 Lifestyle – education
- D07 Lifestyle – enabling activities
- D08 Lifestyle – recreation
- D09 Lifestyle – employment

**Medicinal Intervention**

- E01 Medicinal Intervention – medicine adherence
- E02 Medicinal Intervention – electroconvulsive therapy (ECT)
- E03 Medicinal Intervention – prescribing
- E04 Medicinal Intervention – medicines management
- E05 Medicinal Intervention – administration of medicines
- E06 Medicinal Intervention – medication information
- E07 Medicinal Intervention – patient medication monitoring/review
- E08 Medicinal Intervention – interpretation of results
- E09 Medicinal Intervention – diagnosis disclosure and support

**Family/Carer**

- F01 Family/Carer – information giving
- F02 Family/Carer – carers assessment
- F03 Family/Carer – safeguarding
- F04 Family/Carer – carer welfare
- F05 Family/Carer – family interventions

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE (RETIRED)** renamed from MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENTAL_HEALTH_INTERVENTION_CODE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MENTAL_HEALTH_INTERVENTION_CODE	
- Changed Description

---

**MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION (RETIRED)** renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The profession in which the professional has been trained and been approved to be able to act as a clinical supervisor for a [Mental Health Care Spell](#) provided they meet appropriate standards and competencies following training. The [Mental Health Responsible Clinician](#) for a [PATIENT](#) with a [Mental Health Care Spell](#) will be one of these professionals approved from a particular profession. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- ~~01 Registered Medical Practitioners (such as [CONSULTANTS](#) or [GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS](#))~~
- ~~02 [Mental Health NURSE](#) ([Nurse \(Level One\)](#) registered with the [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#))~~
- ~~03 [Learning Disabilities NURSE](#) ([Nurse \(Level One\)](#) registered with the [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#))~~
- ~~04 Psychologist (listed in the [British Psychological Society](#) register of chartered psychologists)~~
- ~~05 [Occupational Therapist](#) (registered with the [Health and Care Professions Council](#))~~
- ~~06 [Social Worker](#) in England (registered with the [Health and Care Professions Council](#))~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION (RETIRED)\_renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESPONSIBLE\_CLINICIAN\_PROFESSION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESPONSIBLE\_CLINICIAN\_PROFESSION
- Changed Description

---

PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE (RETIRED)\_renamed from PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The type of coding system used to classify the role of the second [PERSON](#) in a [PERSON RELATIONSHIP](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE** details the coding structure applied to the second [PERSON](#) in a [PERSON RELATIONSHIP](#) in the following circumstances:The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- ~~• [RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE](#) coding structure should be used for the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#) and [Children and Young People's Health Service Secondary Uses Data Set](#);~~
- ~~• [PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE DONOR TO RECIPIENT](#) coding structure should be used for the [National Renal Data Set - Transplant](#);~~
- ~~• [PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE](#) coding structure should be used in all other instances.~~

~~**National Codes:**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

- ~~1 [PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE](#)~~
- ~~2 RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON (Retired 1 January 2013)~~
- ~~3 [RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE](#)~~
- ~~4 [PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE DONOR TO RECIPIENT](#)~~

---

PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Person.PERSON\_RELATIONSHIP\_CODING\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PERSON\_RELATIONSHIP\_CODING\_TYPE
- Changed Description

---

PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~A value to represent the type of personal relationship that exists between two PERSONS that is of interest to government. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- ~~01 Spouse~~
- ~~02 Partner~~
- ~~03 Parent~~
- ~~04 Next of Kin~~
- ~~05 Guardian~~
- ~~06 Foster Parent~~
- ~~07 Polygamous Partner~~
- ~~08 Step Parent~~
- ~~09 Child~~
- ~~10 Dependant~~
- ~~11 Non-Dependant~~

~~The classification of the role of the second PERSON in a PERSON RELATIONSHIP. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

**Note:**

~~This was e-GIF approved for use in NHS England.~~

~~e-GIF and the [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#) have been archived and are available for reference only.~~

---

PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Person.PERSON\_RELATIONSHIP\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PERSON\_RELATIONSHIP\_TYPE
- Changed Description

---

PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE DONOR TO RECIPIENT

---

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The **PERSON RELATIONSHIP CODING TYPE** between the **ORGAN OR TISSUE DONOR** and the recipient of the organ.~~  
The **PERSON RELATIONSHIP** between the **ORGAN OR TISSUE DONOR** and the recipient of the organ.

**National Codes:**

- 01 Son or daughter
- 02 Mother or father
- 03 Sibling (2 shared haplotypes)
- 04 Sibling (1 shared haplotype)
- 05 Sibling (0 shared haplotypes)
- 06 Sibling (genetic relationship unknown)
- 07 Monozygotic (identical) twin
- 08 Dizygotic (non-identical) twin
- 09 Other living relative
- 11 Living non-related donor - spouse
- 12 Living non-related donor - partner
- 15 Pooled/paired donor
- 16 Altruistic non-directed donor
- 19 Other living non-related donor

---

**PLANNED LEAVE RETURN DATE (RETIRED)**\_renamed from **PLANNED LEAVE RETURN DATE**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The planned return date of a **Mental Health Leave of Absence**.~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**PLANNED LEAVE RETURN DATE (RETIRED)**\_renamed from **PLANNED LEAVE RETURN DATE**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired **PLANNED LEAVE RETURN DATE**
- Changed Name from **Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pha.PLANNED\_LEAVE\_RETURN\_DATE** to **Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PLANNED\_LEAVE\_RETURN\_DATE**
- Changed Description

---

**PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)**\_renamed from **PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH**

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The type of **PRESCRIBED ITEM** prescribed for a **PATIENT** during a **Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Spell**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~**National Codes:**~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Hypnotics
- 02 Anxiolytics

- 03 Barbiturates
- 04 Antipsychotic drugs
- 05 Antipsychotic depot injections
- 06 Antimanic drugs
- 07 Tricyclic antidepressant drugs
- 08 Monoamine oxidase inhibitors
- 09 Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors
- 10 Other antidepressant drugs
- 11 Atomoxetine
- 12 Dexamfetamine sulphate
- 13 Methylphenidate hydrochloride
- 14 Modafinil
- 15 Nicotine
- 98 Other

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH
- Changed **Name** from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pow.PRESCRIBED\_MEDICATION\_TYPE\_FOR\_CHILD\_AND\_ADOLES to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PRESCRIBED\_MEDICATION\_TYPE\_FOR\_CHILD\_AND\_ADO
- Changed Description

---

RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

~~The relationship of the second PERSON to the first PERSON (the PATIENT) as used in the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#) and [Children and Young People's Health Service Secondary Uses Data Set](#).~~ The relationship of the second PERSON to the first PERSON (the PATIENT) as used in the [Children and Young People's Health Service Secondary Uses Data Set](#).

This is used to identify, for example, with whom the child or young person is living in a permanent context or the relationship with the main carer etc.

Note that [ORGANISATIONS](#) may choose to collect the [RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE](#) codes at the high level (shown in bold) or at the more detailed level below each high-level code.

**National Codes:**

- BPX Biological Parent**
- BPM Biological mother
- BPF Biological father
- SPX Step-Parent**
- SPM Stepmother
- SPF Stepfather
- GPX Grandparent**
- GPM Grandmother
- GPF Grandfather

- ORX Other Relative**
- ORA Aunt
- ORU Uncle
- ORS Sister
- ORB Brother
- ORO Other
- APX Adoptive Parent**
- APM Adoptive mother
- APF Adoptive father
- FPX Foster Parent**
- FPM Foster mother
- FPF Foster father
- RCX Residential Carer**
- OTX Other**
- NOX None - Lives Alone**

SECURE ACCOMMODATION TYPE CLASSIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SECURE ACCOMMODATION TYPE CLASSIFIER

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

~~The type of secure accommodation required by or provided for mentally disordered people and others with similar needs.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**Classification:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- a. ~~Hospital Site approved to provide high security psychiatric services. The Hospital Site must be part of an NHS Trust approved by the Secretary of State to provide such high security psychiatric services.~~
- b. ~~Medium secure accommodation, a secure facility providing care at a regional level under the care of a forensic psychiatrist. This excludes high security accommodation in Hospital Site approved to provide high security psychiatric services.~~
- c. ~~Other secure accommodation, which is classified as neither high or medium, such as high dependency network or locked ward required~~

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

SECURE ACCOMMODATION TYPE CLASSIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SECURE ACCOMMODATION TYPE CLASSIFIER

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired SECURE ACCOMMODATION TYPE CLASSIFIER
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Scr.SECURE_ACCOMMODATION_TYPE_CLASSIFIER	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SECURE_ACCOMMODATION_TYPE_CLASSIFIER	
- Changed Description

SERVICE TYPE

**Change to Attribute: Changed Description**

The type of [SERVICE](#).

**National Codes:**

- 01 [Ambulance Service](#)

- 02 [Cancer Service](#)
- 03 [Community Health Service](#)
- 04 [Consultant Led Service](#)
- 05 [Direct Access Service](#)
- 06 Enhanced Sexual Health Service (Retired November 2014)
- 07 [HIV Service](#)
- 08 [Hospital At Home Service](#)
- 09 [Improving Access to Psychological Therapies Service](#)
- 10 [Interface Service](#)
- 11 [Non-Consultant Led Service](#)
- ~~12 [Professional Staff Group Service](#)~~
- 12 Professional Staff Group Service (Retired 01 January 2016)
- 13 [Sexual and Reproductive Health Service](#)
- 14 [Stop Smoking Service](#)
- 15 Contraceptive Service (Retired 01 April 2014)
- 16 [Radiotherapy Service](#)
- 17 [Sexual Health Service](#)

---

SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

The type of [SERVICE](#) requested from a [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team](#), as stated on the [SERVICE REQUEST](#).

**~~National Codes:~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 01 Presentation as an emergency
- 02 For assessment/opinion only
- 03 For routine out-patient assessment and treatment
- 04 For a particular treatment (specified by the referrer)
- 05 For day-patient assessment or treatment
- 06 For inpatient assessment or treatment
- 07 For consultation
- 08 For [Special Education Needs](#) assessment
- 09 [Children Act 2004](#)/equivalent [SERVICE REQUEST](#)
- 10 Parent(ing) assessment
- 11 For court/legal report
- 12 Formal request for domiciliary visit
- 13 For research study
- 14 Non-specific behaviour problem
- 98 Other

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

---

**Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- **Retired SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH**

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Ser.SERVICE\_TYPE\_REQUESTED\_FOR\_CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SERVICE\_TYPE\_REQUESTED\_FOR\_CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT
- Changed Description

SESSION DATE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The date of a **SESSION** such as **Day Care Session**, **Group Session**, **Operating Theatre Session** or **Consultant Clinic Session**.~~ The date of a **SESSION** such as **Group Session**, **Operating Theatre Session** or **Consultant Clinic Session**.

SESSION TIME

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The time of a **SESSION**, e.g. a **Consultant Clinic Session** or **Day Care Session**.~~ The time of a **SESSION**, e.g. a **Consultant Clinic Session**. This may be an actual start time or an indicator of am or pm.

STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The status of a **SERVICE REQUEST** received by an **Adult Mental Health Care Team** or **Child and Adolescent Mental Health Care Team**.~~

**National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

**Accepted**

- 01 Accepted for immediate action
- 02 Accepted and placed on [APPOINTMENT WAITING LIST](#)

**Not Accepted**

- 03 [SERVICE REQUEST](#) passed back to referrer
- 04 [SERVICE REQUEST](#) redirected to another agency

**Closed**

- 05 [PATIENT](#) declined to be treated
- 06 [PATIENT](#) died

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [informationstandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:informationstandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.STATUS\_OF\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_FOR\_MENTAL\_HEALTH to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.STATUS\_OF\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_FOR\_MENTAL\_HEALTH
- Changed Description

---

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The assessment type for a [Social Services Statutory Assessment](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~National Codes:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

CCA Community Care Act 1990  
MHA Mental Health Act 1983

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.STATUTORY\_ASSESSMENT\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.STATUTORY\_ASSESSMENT\_TYPE
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

The version of the [Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire \(SDQ\)](#) which was completed. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~National Codes:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

01 [SDQ](#) Parents of 3-4 year olds  
02 [SDQ](#) Parents of 4-16 year olds  
03 [SDQ](#) Self-report by 11-16 year olds  
04 [SDQ](#) Teachers of 3-4 year olds  
05 [SDQ](#) Teachers of 4-16 year olds

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

---

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_QUESTIONNAIRE\_VERSION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.S.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_QUESTIONNAIRE\_VERSION
- Changed Description

YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE (RETIRED) renamed from YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

~~The year in which a **PATIENT** first received specialist psychiatric care from any NHS or non-NHS Health Care Provider. This does not include mental health problems where care was given or exclusively supervised by a **GENERAL PRACTITIONER**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE (RETIRED) renamed from YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE

Change to Attribute: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.Y.YEAR\_OF\_FIRST\_KNOWN\_PSYCHIATRIC\_CARE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Attributes.Y.YEAR\_OF\_FIRST\_KNOWN\_PSYCHIATRIC\_CARE
- Changed Description

ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED) renamed from ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE</a>
Default Codes:	OC97 Not specified
	OC98 Not applicable
	OC99 Not known

**Notes:**

~~[ACCOMMODATION STATUS \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#).~~

~~The [ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#) of [PATIENTS](#) with any mental disorder should be captured periodically, typically as part of the [PATIENT](#)'s regular [Care Programme Approach Review](#). The data item should be based on the [PATIENT](#)'s main or permanent residence. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Attribute:

[ACCOMMODATION STATUS CODE](#)

---

ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired ACCOMMODATION STATUS (MENTAL HEALTH)
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.ACCOMMODATION\_STATUS\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.ACCOMMODATION\_STATUS\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
  - Changed Description
- 

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

---

Notes:

~~ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER is a unique CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER allocated to each adult mental health CARE PROFESSIONAL within an ORGANISATION, for the purposes of the Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER**

Attribute:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER](#)

---

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ad.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_LOCA to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_I
- Changed Description

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max an10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER is a unique CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER allocated to each Adult Mental Health Care Team within an ORGANISATION, for the purposes of the Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM IDENTIFIER</a>
---

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM LOCAL UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ad.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_LOCAL\_UNIQUE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_LOCAL\_UN
- Changed Description

ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: max-an100  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME** is the name of the **Adult Mental Health Care Team** for the purposes of the **Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME (RETIRED)**, renamed from **ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME**

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired **ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM NAME**
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ad.**ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_NAME** to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.**ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_NAME**
- Changed Description

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an3  
National Codes: See [ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE](#)  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE** is the same as attribute **ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE**

**Attribute:**

[ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE](#)

---

**ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)**, renamed from **ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ad.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_TYPE
- Changed Description

APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED) is the first APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED to a PATIENT in respect of one SERVICE REQUEST.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">APPOINTMENT DATE OFFERED</a>
--

APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ap.APPOINTMENT\_DATE\_(FIRST\_OFFERED) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.APPOINTMENT\_DATE\_(FIRST\_OFFERED)
- Changed Description

APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	X Not known not known whether the <a href="#">APPOINTMENT</a> was accepted or declined

**Notes:**

~~APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR~~ is an indication of whether the ~~APPOINTMENT DATE (FIRST OFFERED)~~ was declined by the ~~PATIENT~~ or their parent/carer.

National Code 'Yes' is recorded where the ~~APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED~~ for the ~~APPOINTMENT~~ is National Code 2 'Refused'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~Permitted National Codes:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y The ~~APPOINTMENT~~ was declined
- N The ~~APPOINTMENT~~ was accepted

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR

Attribute:

~~APPOINTMENT OFFER ACCEPTED OR REFUSED~~

APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired APPOINTMENT DECLINED INDICATOR
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ap.APPOINTMENT_DECLINED_INDICATOR	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.APPOINTMENT_DECLINED_INDICATOR	
- Changed Description

APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)~~ is the same as attribute ~~APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Attribute:

[APPOINTMENT PURPOSE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH](#)

---

APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired APPOINTMENT PURPOSE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.Ap.APPOINTMENT\_PURPOSE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.A.APPOINTMENT\_PURPOSE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH)
  - Changed Description
- 

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT</a>
Default Codes:	

---

Notes:

~~[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT](#) is the same as attribute [ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT

Attribute:

[ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT](#)

---

ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ASSESSMENT TOOL COMPLETION POINT
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.As.ASSESSMENT_TOOL_COMPLETION_POINT	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ASSESSMENT_TOOL_COMPLETION_POINT	
- Changed Description

ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	X Not known — not known whether the <a href="#">PERSON</a> has attempted suicide with intent

**Notes:**

[ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR</a>
---

ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ATTEMPTED SUICIDE WITH INTENT INDICATOR
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.As.ATTEMPTED_SUICIDE_WITH_INTENT_INDICATOR	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ATTEMPTED_SUICIDE_WITH_INTENT_INDICATOR	
- Changed Description

CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH) is the DATE on which a CARE CONTACT during a Mental Health Care Spell occurred, or was planned to occur. The CARE CONTACT may be of one of the following types:~~

- ~~• Clinic Attendance Consultant where the MAIN SPECIALTY of the CONSULTANT is MAIN SPECIALTY CODE 700, 710, 712, 713 or 715.~~
- ~~• Professional Staff Group Contact~~
- ~~• Face To Face Contact Community Care where the COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP classification is 'Community Psychiatric Nurses providing mental illness services'~~
- ~~• Mental Health Care Coordinator CARE CONTACT~~
- ~~• Mental Health NHS Day Care Attendance~~

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED) renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CARE CONTACT DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Care.CARE\_CONTACT\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CARE\_CONTACT\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
- Changed Description

---

CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED) renamed from CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">TIME</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH) is the TIME on which a CARE CONTACT during a Mental Health Care Spell occurred, or was planned to occur. The CARE CONTACT may be of one of the following types:~~

- ~~• Clinic Attendance Consultant where the MAIN SPECIALTY of the CONSULTANT is MAIN SPECIALTY CODE 700, 710, 712, 713 or 715.~~
- ~~• Professional Staff Group Contact~~
- ~~• Face To Face Contact Community Care where the COMMUNITY NURSE STAFF GROUP classification is 'Community Psychiatric Nurses providing mental illness services'~~
- ~~• Mental Health Care Coordinator Contact~~

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired CARE CONTACT TIME (MENTAL HEALTH)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Care.CARE\_CONTACT\_TIME\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CARE\_CONTACT\_TIME\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
- Changed Description

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)~~ is the same as attribute ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a>
---

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL GROUP TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Care.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_GROUP\_TYPE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH) to

Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_GROUP\_TYPE\_  
(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH)

- Changed Description

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE~~ is the same as attribute ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**~~CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE~~**

**Attribute:**

<del>CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE</del>
--

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM END DATE
- Changed 

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TEAM_END_DATE		to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_TEAM_END_DATE		
- Changed Description

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE~~ is the same as attribute ~~CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE

Attribute:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE](#)

---

CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM START DATE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Care.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_TEAM\_START\_DATE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_TEAM\_START\_DATE
- Changed Description

---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING</a>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING

Attribute:

[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING](#)

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH ADMISSION SETTING
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Ce.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_ADMISSION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_ADMISSION
- Changed Description

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE~~ is the same as attribute ~~CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE</a>
---

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Ce.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_TYPE
- Changed Description

CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_renamed from CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE~~ is the total ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for the ~~Children's Global Assessment Scale~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_renamed from CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_renamed from CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Ce.CHILDRENS\_GLOBAL\_ASSESSMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CHILDRENS\_GLOBAL\_ASSESSMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE
- Changed Description

CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE (RETIRED)\_renamed from CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE~~ is the same as attribute ~~CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE

Attribute:

[CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE](#)

---

CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired CHILDRENS GLOBAL ASSESSMENT SCALE SCORE RANGE CODE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.Ce.CHILDRENS\_GLOBAL\_ASSESSMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE\_RAI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.C.CHILDRENS\_GLOBAL\_ASSESSMENT\_SCALE\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT is the date a CARE PROFESSIONAL first encountered an individual PATIENT.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DATE FIRST ENCOUNTERED PATIENT

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DATE\_FIRST\_ENCOUNTERED\_PATIENT to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DATE\_FIRST\_ENCOUNTERED\_PATIENT
- Changed Description

DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT is the DATE of a reported incident of physical restraint of a PATIENT by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment. Any incident of restraint resulting in the Trust Restraint Policy being invoked should be recorded.~~

~~DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT is only reported in the Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set if the physical restraint occurred during a Hospital Provider Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DATE\_OF\_PHYSICAL\_RESTRAINT to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DATE\_OF\_PHYSICAL\_RESTRAINT
- Changed Description

DATE OF SECLUSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DATE OF SECLUSION

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DATE OF SECLUSION is the DATE of an incident of seclusion of a PATIENT. Any incident of seclusion resulting in the Trust Seclusion Policy being invoked should be recorded.~~

~~The Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set uses the Mental Health Act 1983 Code of Practice definition of seclusion: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The supervised confinement of a PATIENT in a room, which may be locked. Its sole aim is to contain severely disturbed behaviour which is likely to cause harm to others.~~

last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~DATE OF SECLUSION~~ is only reported in the ~~Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set~~ if the seclusion occurred during a ~~Hospital Provider Spell~~. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

DATE OF SECLUSION (RETIRED) renamed from DATE OF SECLUSION

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DATE OF SECLUSION
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DATE\_OF\_SECLUSION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DATE\_OF\_SECLUSION
- Changed Description

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)~~ is the total number of female ~~PATIENTS~~ detained under the Mental Health Act resident with a current ~~Hospital Provider Spell~~ as at the ~~REPORTING PERIOD END DATE~~, where learning disability was not present or not the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.

During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both ~~MENTAL CATEGORY~~ and ~~MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY~~ will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the ~~MENTAL CATEGORY~~ of ~~PATIENTS~~ detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of ~~MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~The mapping for use with this data element is:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~MENTAL CATEGORY~~

~~MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY~~

<del>1 Mental illness</del>	<del>A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)</del>
<del>2 Mental impairment</del>	<del>B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)</del>
<del>3 Severe mental impairment</del>	<del>B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)</del>
<del>4 Psychopathic disorder</del>	<del>A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)</del>
<del>5 Not specified</del>	<del>A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)</del>

1. It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS resident with a Hospital Provider Spell within the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE and the Hospital Provider Spell has no recorded Discharge Date i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell is still active
  - or the Discharge Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - and
  - b. the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.
  - and
  - c. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.
  - and
  - d. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE corresponds to one of the listed entries of FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE
  - and
  - e. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Female'
  - and the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'
  - and
  - f. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code 'Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)'.  
See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 who have not had their appropriate MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY recorded to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY
  - and the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted
2. Where no PATIENTS match these criteria then DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) should be set to zero.

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)** renamed from **DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Del.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEM) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEM)
- Changed Description

DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) is the total number of male PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act resident with a current Hospital Provider Spell as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE, where learning disability was not present or not the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The mapping for use with this data element is:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

<u>MENTAL CATEGORY</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</u>
1 Mental illness	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2 Mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3 Severe mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS resident with a Hospital Provider Spell within the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE and the Hospital Provider Spell has no recorded Discharge Date i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell is still active
  - or

the Discharge Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

b. the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODE being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.

and

c. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.

and

d. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE corresponds to one of the listed entries of FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE

and

e. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male'

and

the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

and

f. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code 'Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)'

See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 who have not had their appropriate MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY recorded to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted

2. Where no PATIENTS match these criteria then DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) should be set to zero.

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Del.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MAI) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MAI)
  - Changed Description
-

DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) is the total number of female PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act resident with a current Hospital Provider Spell as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE, where learning disability was the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The mapping for use with this data element is: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

MENTAL CATEGORY

MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

1-Mental illness	A-Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2-Mental impairment	B-Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3-Severe mental impairment	B-Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4-Psychopathic disorder	A-Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5-Not specified	A-Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS resident with a Hospital Provider Spell within the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE and  
the Hospital Provider Spell has no recorded Discharge Date i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell is still active
  - or  
the Discharge Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - and
  - b. the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODE being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.
  - and
  - c. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as

the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.

and

d. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE corresponds to one of the listed entries of FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE

and

e. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code '*Female*'

and

the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code '*Person Gender Current*'

and

f. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code '*Mental Disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)*'

See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 who have not had their appropriate MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY recorded to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted

2. Where no PATIENTS match these criteria then DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) should be set to zero.

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Del.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) is the total number of male PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act resident with a current Hospital**

~~Provider Spell as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE, where learning disability was the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The mapping for use with this data element is: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

<u>MENTAL CATEGORY</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</u>
1 Mental illness	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2 Mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3 Severe mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS resident with a Hospital Provider Spell within the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE and  
the Hospital Provider Spell has no recorded Discharge Date i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell is still active
  - or  
the Discharge Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - and
  - b. the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.
  - and
  - c. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.
  - and
  - d. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE corresponds to one of the listed entries of FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE
  - and
  - e. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male'
  - and
  - the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'
  - and

- f. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code 'Mental Disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)'

See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 who have not had their appropriate MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY recorded to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted

2. Where no PATIENTS match these criteria then DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) should be set to zero.

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Del.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MALE)
- Changed Description

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE) is the sum of DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) and DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Del.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(TOTAL\_-\_FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(TOTAL\_-\_FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE) is the sum of DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) and DETAINED PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Del.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(TOTAL\_-\_MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_(TOTAL\_-\_MALE)
- Changed Description

---

DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER is the same as attribute DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER

Attribute:

[DFES\\_ESTABLISHMENT\\_NUMBER](#)

DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired DFES ESTABLISHMENT NUMBER
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Del.DFES\_ESTABLISHMENT\_NUMBER to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DFES\_ESTABLISHMENT\_NUMBER
- Changed Description

DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[DISCHARGE DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE\)](#) is an [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Discharge Date](#)'.~~

~~[DISCHARGE DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE\)](#) is the date a [PATIENT](#) was discharged from a [Mental Health Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired DISCHARGE DATE (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_SERVICE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DISCHARGE\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_SERVICE)
- Changed Description

DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)~~ is the same as attribute [DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">DISCHARGE FROM MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE REASON</a>
---

DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired DISCHARGE REASON (MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Disa.DISCHARGE\_REASON\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_SERVICE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DISCHARGE\_REASON\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_SERVICE)
- Changed Description

DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT~~ is the duration in minutes of a reported incident of physical restraint of a ~~PATIENT~~ by one or more members of staff in response to aggressive behaviour or resistance to treatment. Any incident of restraint resulting in the Trust Restraint Policy being invoked should be recorded. ~~DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT~~ records the date that this incident took place.

~~DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT~~ is only reported in the ~~Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set~~ if the ~~DATE OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT~~ occurred during a ~~Hospital Provider Spell~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT (RETIRED) renamed from DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DURATION OF PHYSICAL RESTRAINT
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Dr.DURATION\_OF\_PHYSICAL\_RESTRAINT to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DURATION\_OF\_PHYSICAL\_RESTRAINT
- Changed Description

---

DURATION OF SECLUSION (RETIRED) renamed from DURATION OF SECLUSION

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~DURATION OF SECLUSION~~ is the duration in minutes of an incident of seclusion for a ~~PATIENT~~. Any incident of seclusion resulting in the Trust Seclusion Policy being invoked should be recorded. ~~DATE OF SECLUSION~~ records the date that this incident took place.

~~DURATION OF SECLUSION~~ is only reported in the ~~Mental Health and Learning Disabilities Data Set~~ if the ~~DATE OF SECLUSION~~ occurred during a ~~Hospital Provider Spell~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

DURATION OF SECLUSION (RETIRED) renamed from DURATION OF SECLUSION

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired DURATION OF SECLUSION

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.Dr.DURATION\_OF\_SECLUSION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.D.DURATION\_OF\_SECLUSION
- Changed Description

END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'End Date' of the Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired END DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_EPISODE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_EPISODE)
- Changed Description

END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~END\_DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of a [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode](#) for a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

~~END\_DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)~~

**Attribute:**

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

---

END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired END DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CLINICAL\_INTERVENTION\_EPISODE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CLINICAL\_INTERVENTION\_EPISODE)
- Changed Description

---

END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~END\_DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

---

END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired END DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(CONSULTANT\_OUT-PATIENT\_EPISODE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(CONSULTANT\_OUT-PATIENT\_EPISODE)
- Changed Description

---

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code 'End Date' of the [Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER)
- Changed Description

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))~~ is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[End Date](#)' of the [Mental Health Care Professional Episode \(Acute Home Based\)](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

~~END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))~~

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_EPISODE\_(ACUTE\_HOME\_BASED)) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_EPISODE\_(ACUTE\_HOME\_BASED))
- Changed Description

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)**

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name

- null
- Retired END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NHS\_CARE\_HOME\_STAY) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NHS\_CARE\_HOME\_STAY)

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code 'End Date' of the [Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)**

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired END DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NHS\_DAY\_CARE\_EPISODE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NHS\_DAY\_CARE\_EPISODE)
- Changed Description

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">TIME</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code 'End Time' of the [Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY TIME</a>
-------------------------------

END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired END TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.En.END\_TIME\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.END\_TIME\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER)
- Changed Description

EPISODE NUMBER

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/length:	n2
HES item:	EPIORDER
Format/Length:	n2
HES Iitem:	EPIORDER
National Codes:	

Default Codes: 98 - Not applicable  
99 - Not known: a validation error

**Notes:**

**EPISODE NUMBER** is the same as attribute **ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER** and is used to uniquely identify episodes, and is a sequence number for each **Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider)** in a **Hospital Provider Spell**. The first episode of each new **Hospital Provider Spell** (including re-admitted **PATIENTS**) commences at 01.

A known **EPISODE NUMBER** can be between 01 to 87.

~~For other **Health Care Provider** episodes, it is a sequence number for a **CONSULTANT/PATIENT** combination; or it is a sequence number for each **Sexual Health and HIV Episode**; or it is a sequence number for each **Community Episode** in a **Nursing In The Community Programme**.~~ For other **Health Care Provider** episodes, it is a sequence number for a **CONSULTANT/PATIENT** combination; or it is a sequence number for each **Sexual Health and HIV Episode**.

**EPISODE NUMBER** is used by the **Secondary Uses Service** to derive the **Healthcare Resource Group 4**. Failure to correctly populate this data element is likely to result in an incorrect **Healthcare Resource Group**, usually associated with lower levels of healthcare resource.

For further information, please refer to the **Secondary Uses Service Guidance** page.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~**EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE** is the **PERSON SCORE** for question 10 of the **Experience of Service Questionnaire**.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 10 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_10\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_10\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE (RETIRED). renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 11 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE (RETIRED). renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE (RETIRED). renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 11 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_11\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_11\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE (RETIRED). renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 12 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 12 SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_12\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_12\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

---

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 1 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

---

## EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 1 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_1\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_1\_SCORE
- Changed Description

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: max n2  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 2 of the Experience of Service Questionnaire. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 2 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_2\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_2\_SCORE
- Changed Description

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 3 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 3 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_3\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_3\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 4 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 4 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_4\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_4\_SCORE
- Changed Description

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE~~ is the PERSON SCORE for question 5 of the Experience of Service Questionnaire. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE**

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 5 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_5\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_5\_SCORE

- Changed Description

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 6 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information\\_standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information_standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE~~

**Attribute:**

<del>PERSON SCORE</del>
-------------------------

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 6 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_6\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_6\_SCORE
- Changed Description

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 7 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON\\_SCORE](#)

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 7 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_7\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_7\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: max-n2  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON\_SCORE~~ for question 8 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON\\_SCORE](#)

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 8 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_8\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_8\_SCORE
- Changed Description

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 9 of the ~~Experience of Service Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTION 9 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_9\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTION\_9\_SCORE
- Changed Description

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION~~ is the same as attribute ~~EXPERIENCE OF~~

~~[SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION](#)~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ~~?????~~ release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

Attribute:

<a href="#">EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>
---

---

EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired EXPERIENCE OF SERVICE QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.Ex.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTIONNAIRE\_VERSION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.E.EXPERIENCE\_OF\_SERVICE\_QUESTIONNAIRE\_VERSION
- Changed Description

---

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[FORMAL ADMISSIONS \(LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE\)](#) is the total number of female [PATIENTS](#) detained under the Mental Health Act and admitted to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) for a [FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE](#), where learning disability was not present or not the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~It excludes transfers between [Health Care Providers](#) and between [Hospital Sites](#) of the same [Health Care Provider](#) which initiate a new [Hospital Provider Spell](#) where the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is unchanged but includes such transfers where the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) does change.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~It excludes admissions where the PATIENT is being treated under an active Supervised Community Treatment and/or subject of a Supervised Community Treatment Recall. The last live version of this item is available in the ????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

~~The mapping for use with this data element is:~~

<u>MENTAL CATEGORY</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</u>
1 Mental illness	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2 Mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3 Severe mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

~~1. It is a count of the total number of admission for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE where:~~

~~a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE~~

~~and~~

~~where the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.~~

~~and~~

~~b. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.~~

~~and~~

~~c. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE corresponds to the FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE~~

~~and~~

~~d. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Female'~~

~~and~~

~~the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'~~

~~and~~

~~e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code A 'Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)'~~

~~See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY~~

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.

2. Where no admissions match these criteria then FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) should be set to zero.

---

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEM) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEM)
- Changed Description

---

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) is the total number of male PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act and admitted to a Hospital Provider Spell during the REPORTING PERIOD for a FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE, where learning disability was not present or not the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.

It excludes transfers between Health Care Providers and between Hospital Sites of the same Health Care Provider which initiate a new Hospital Provider Spell where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE is unchanged but includes such transfers where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE does change. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

It excludes admissions where the PATIENT is being treated under an active Supervised Community Treatment and/or subject of a Supervised Community Treatment Recall. The last live version of this item is available in the ????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

**The mapping for use with this data element is:**

<u>MENTAL_CATEGORY</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL_CATEGORY</u>
1 Mental illness	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2 Mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3 Severe mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of admission for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_SECTION\_TYPE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE  
and  
where the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.  
and
  - b. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.  
and
  - c. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE corresponds to the FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_SECTION\_TYPE  
and
  - d. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male'  
and  
the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'  
and
  - e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL\_CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code A 'Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)'  
See above for mapping MENTAL\_CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL\_CATEGORY  
and  
the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL\_CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL\_CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.
2. Where no admissions match these criteria then FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) should be set to zero.

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MAI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MAI
- Changed Description

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) is the total number of female PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act and admitted to a Hospital Provider Spell during the REPORTING PERIOD for a FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE, where learning disability was the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~It excludes transfers between Health Care Providers and between Hospital Sites of the same Health Care Provider which initiate a new Hospital Provider Spell where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE is unchanged but includes such transfers where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE does change. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~It excludes admissions where the PATIENT is being treated under an active Supervised Community Treatment and/or subject of a Supervised Community Treatment Recall. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

~~The mapping for use with this data element is:~~

<del>MENTAL CATEGORY</del>	<del>MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</del>
<del>1 Mental illness</del>	<del>A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)</del>
<del>2 Mental impairment</del>	<del>B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)</del>
<del>3 Severe mental impairment</del>	<del>B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)</del>

4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of admission for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

where the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.

and
  - b. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.
 

and
  - c. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE corresponds to the FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE

and
  - d. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Female'
 

and

the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

and
  - e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code B 'Mental Disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)'
 

See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.
2. Where no admissions match these criteria then FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) should be set to zero.

---

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE)
  - Changed Description
-

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) is the total number of male PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act and admitted to a Hospital Provider Spell during the REPORTING PERIOD for a FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE, where learning disability was the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~It excludes transfers between Health Care Providers and between Hospital Sites of the same Health Care Provider which initiate a new Hospital Provider Spell where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE is unchanged but includes such transfers where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE does change. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~It excludes admissions where the PATIENT is being treated under an active Supervised Community Treatment and/or subject of a Supervised Community Treatment Recall. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

The mapping for use with this data element is:

<u>MENTAL CATEGORY</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</u>
1 Mental illness	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2 Mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3 Severe mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of admission for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE where:

- a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

where the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.

and

b. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.

and

c. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE corresponds to the FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE

and

d. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male'

and

the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

and

e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code B 'Mental Disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)'

See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.

2- Where no admissions match these criteria then FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) should be set to zero.

---

**FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)** renamed from **FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired **FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)**
- Changed Name from **Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MALE)** to **Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MALE)**
- Changed Description

---

**FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)** renamed from **FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~**FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE)** is the sum of **FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)** and **FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)** for a **FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(TOTAL\_-\_FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(TOTAL\_-\_FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE) is the sum of FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) and FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) for a FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired FORMAL ADMISSIONS (TOTAL - MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.Fo.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(TOTAL\_-\_MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.F.FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(TOTAL\_-\_MALE)
- Changed Description

---

FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_SECTION\_TYPE is for use when ordering and classifying reporting information on the Mental Health Act Legal Status i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE, at the point of admission to a Hospital Provider Spell of PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act or other acts.~~

~~Each set value represents a row on a central return data set, for example the Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set (KP90), and should be used to populate a recorded number or total for a entry on the row. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Permitted National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- ~~01 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 02 Section 2~~
- ~~02 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 03 Section 3~~
- ~~03 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 03 Section 3 and admitted whilst a Supervised Discharge Episode not ended at date of admission note this will no longer apply after 2nd November 2008~~
- ~~04 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 04 Section 4~~
- ~~05 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 07 Section 35~~
- ~~06 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 08 Section 36~~
- ~~07 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 09 Section 37 with Section 41 restrictions~~
- ~~08 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 10 Section 37~~
- ~~09 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 34 Section 45A~~
- ~~10 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 15 Section 47 with Section 49 restrictions~~
- ~~11 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 16 Section 47~~
- ~~12 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 17 Section 48 with Section 49 restrictions~~
- ~~13 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 18 Section 48~~
- ~~14 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 19 Section 135 only include those patients for whom the place of safety was the hospital~~
- ~~15 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 20 Section 136 only include those patients for whom the place of safety was the hospital~~
- ~~16 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODES 12, 13 and 14 Sections 38, 44 and 46~~
- ~~17 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODES 31 and 32 formally detained under other acts~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

**FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_SECTION\_TYPE (RETIRED)** renamed from **FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_SECTION\_TYPE**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired **FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_SECTION\_TYPE**
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.Fo.FORMAL_ADMISSIONS_SECTION_TYPE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FORMAL_ADMISSIONS_SECTION_TYPE	
- Changed Description

---

**HONOS\_65+\_RATING\_10\_SCORE (RETIRED)** renamed from **HONOS\_65+\_RATING\_10\_SCORE**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 10 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#).~~

~~The rating relates to problems with activities of daily living. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 10 SCORE
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_10_SCORE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_10_SCORE	
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 11 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#).~~

~~The rating relates to overall problems with living conditions. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 11 SCORE
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_11_SCORE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_11_SCORE	
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 12 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults)~~.

~~The rating relates to problems with work and leisure activities – quality of day time environment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 12 SCORE

- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_12_SCORE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_12_SCORE	
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 1 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults)~~.

~~The rating relates to behavioural disturbance.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 1 SCORE
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_1_SCORE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_1_SCORE	
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 2 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults).~~

~~The rating relates to non-accidental self-injury. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### ~~HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~[PERSON SCORE](#)~~

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 2 SCORE
- Changed 

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_2_SCORE		to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_2_SCORE		
- Changed Description

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

~~Notes:~~

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 3 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults).~~

~~The rating relates to problem drinking or drug use. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### **HONOS\_65+\_RATING\_3\_SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON\\_SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 3 SCORE
- Changed 

	Name		from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_3_SCORE			to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_3_SCORE			
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS\_65+\_RATING\_4\_SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON\_SCORE~~ for rating ~~4~~ of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults)~~.

~~The rating relates to cognitive problems.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### **HONOS\_65+\_RATING\_4\_SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON\\_SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 4 SCORE

- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_4_SCORE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_4_SCORE	
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 5 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults)~~.

~~The rating relates to problems related to physical illness or disability. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 5 SCORE
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_5_SCORE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_5_SCORE	
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 6 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults).~~

~~The rating relates to problems associated with hallucinations and/or delusions or false beliefs. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### ~~HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~[PERSON SCORE](#)~~

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 6 SCORE
- Changed 

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_6_SCORE		to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_6_SCORE		
- Changed Description

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

~~Notes:~~

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 7 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults).~~

~~The rating relates to problems associated with depressive symptoms. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 7 SCORE
- Changed 

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_7_SCORE		to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_7_SCORE		
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating ~~8~~ of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults)~~.

~~The rating relates to other mental and behavioural problems.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE

- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_8_SCORE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_8_SCORE	
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:                      an1  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE is the most severe type of other mental and behavioural problem to which the HONOS 65+ RATING 8 SCORE relates.~~

~~The allowed values (A - J) and their descriptions are shown in the glossary of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ \(Older Adults\)](#), available from the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scales 65+ \(Older Adults\) website](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE**

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 8 TYPE
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_8_TYPE	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_8_TYPE	
- Changed Description

HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:                      n1  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 9 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale 65+ (Older Adults).~~

~~The rating relates to problems with social or supportive relationships. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### ~~HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE~~

~~Attribute:~~

~~[PERSON SCORE](#)~~

---

HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS 65+ RATING 9 SCORE
- Changed 

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS_65+_RATING_9_SCORE		to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HONOS_65+_RATING_9_SCORE		
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

~~Notes:~~

~~HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 10 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents).~~

~~The rating relates to peer relationships. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 10 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_10\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_10\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE~~ is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 11 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\)](#).

~~The rating relates to self-care and independence.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 11 SCORE

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_11\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_11\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 12 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents).~~

~~The rating relates to family life and relationships. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 12 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_12\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_12\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 13 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents).~~

The rating relates to poor school attendance. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 13 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_13\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_13\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 1 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents).~~

The rating relates to disruptive, antisocial or aggressive behaviour. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 1 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_1\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_1\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 2 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents):~~

~~The rating relates to over activity, attention and concentration. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 2 SCORE

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_2\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_2\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 3 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)~~.

~~The rating relates to non-accidental self-injury.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 3 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_3\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_3\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 4 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)~~.

The rating relates to alcohol and substance/solvent misuse. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 4 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_4\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_4\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 5 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)~~.

The rating relates to scholastic or language skills. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 5 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_5\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_5\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 6 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents):~~

~~The rating relates to physical illness or disability problems. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 6 SCORE

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_6\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_6\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 7 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)~~.

~~The rating relates to hallucinations and delusions.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 7 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_7\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_7\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 8 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)~~.

The rating relates to non-organic somatic symptoms. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 8 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_8\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_8\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 9 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)~~.

The rating relates to emotional and related symptoms. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED) \_renamed from HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING 9 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_9\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_9\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE (RETIRED) \_renamed from HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE~~ is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating B14 (section B01) of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Children and Adolescents\)](#).

~~The rating relates to problems with knowledge or understanding about the nature of the child or adolescents difficulties (in the previous two weeks).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE (RETIRED) \_renamed from HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE (RETIRED) \_renamed from HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING B14 SCORE

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_B14\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_B14\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating B15 (section B02) of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)~~:

~~The rating relates to problems with lack of information about SERVICES or management of the child or adolescents difficulties. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA RATING B15 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_B15\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_RATING\_B15\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-CA VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA VERSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION</a>
Default Codes:	99 - Not known - the version of the <a href="#">Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Children and Adolescents)</a> ; <a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL</a> used is not known

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-CA VERSION is the same as attribute HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-CA VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA VERSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-CA VERSION

**Attribute:**

[HEALTH OF THE NATION OUTCOME SCALE CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS VERSION](#)

HONOS-CA VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-CA VERSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-CA VERSION
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-CA\_VERSION to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-CA\_VERSION
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 10 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities.~~

~~The rating relates to problems with sleeping.~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 10 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_10\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_10\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 11 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~.

~~The rating relates to problems with eating and drinking.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 11 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_11\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_11\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 12 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~.

~~The rating relates to physical problems.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 12 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_12\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_12\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 13 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~.

~~The rating relates to seizures.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 13 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_13\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_13\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE~~ is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 14 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities](#).

~~The rating relates to activities of daily living at home.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired HONOS-LD RATING 14 SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_14\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_14\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 15 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities](#).~~

~~The rating relates to activities of daily living outside the home. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired HONOS-LD RATING 15 SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_15\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_15\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 16 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities](#).~~

~~The rating relates to the level of self care. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 16 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_16\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_16\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 17 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities](#).~~

~~The rating relates to problems with relationships. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 17 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_17\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_17\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 18 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~.

The rating relates to occupation and activities. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 18 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_18\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_18\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 1 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities.~~

~~The rating relates to behavioural problems (directed at others). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 1 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_1\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_1\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~[HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 2 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities](#).~~

~~The rating relates to behavioural problems directed towards self (self-injury). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 2 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_2\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_2\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~[HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 3A of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities](#).~~

~~The rating relates to behaviour destructive to property. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 3A SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3A\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3A\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 3B of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities.~~

~~The rating relates to problems with personal behaviours e.g. spitting, smearing, eating rubbish, self-induced vomiting, continuous eating or drinking, hoarding rubbish, inappropriate sexual behaviour. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null

- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 3B SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3B\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3B\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 3C of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~.

~~The rating relates to rocking, stereotyped and ritualistic behaviour.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 3C SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3C\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3C\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 3D of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~.

The rating relates to anxiety, phobias, obsessive, compulsive behaviour. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 3D SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3D\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3D\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 3E of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities~~.

The rating relates to other behaviours. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 3E SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3E\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_3E\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE~~ is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 4 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities](#).

~~The rating relates to attention and concentration.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 4 SCORE

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_4\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_4\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 5 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities.~~

~~The rating relates to memory and orientation. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 5 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_5\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_5\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 6 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities.~~

~~The rating relates to communication (problems with understanding). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE

Attribute:

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 6 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_6\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_6\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 7 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities.~~

~~The rating relates to communication (problems with expression). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 7 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_7\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_7\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE~~ is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 8 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities](#).

~~The rating relates to problems associated with hallucinations and delusions.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 8 SCORE

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_8\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_8\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 9 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale for People with Learning Disabilities.~~

~~The rating relates to problems associated with mood changes.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-LD RATING 9 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_9\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-LD\_RATING\_9\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS RATING 10 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 10 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults)~~.

The rating relates to problems with activities of daily living. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### ~~HONOS RATING 10 SCORE~~

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS RATING 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 10 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 10 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_10\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_10\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~HONOS RATING 11 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 11 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults)~~.

The rating relates to problems with living conditions. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS RATING 11 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS RATING 11 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 11 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_11\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_11\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[HONOS RATING 12 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 12 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#).

~~The rating relates to problems with occupation and activities.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS RATING 12 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS RATING 12 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS RATING 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 12 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_12\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_12\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS RATING 1 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 1 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults).~~

~~The rating relates to overactive, aggressive, disruptive or agitated behaviour.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS RATING 1 SCORE

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS RATING 1 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 1 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_1\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_1\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS RATING 2 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating 2 of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults).~~

~~The rating relates to non-accidental self-injury.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS RATING 2 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS RATING 2 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 2 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_2\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_2\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~HONOS RATING 3 SCORE is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 3 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#).~~

~~The rating relates to problem drinking or drug taking. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS RATING 3 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS RATING 3 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 3 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired HONOS RATING 3 SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_3\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_3\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

HONOS RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 4 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**HONOS RATING 4 SCORE** is the **PERSON SCORE** for rating 4 of the **Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults)**.

~~The rating relates to cognitive problems.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 4 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

<b>HONOS RATING 4 SCORE</b>	
Attribute:	<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>

---

HONOS RATING 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 4 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired HONOS RATING 4 SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_4\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_4\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

HONOS RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 5 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**HONOS RATING 5 SCORE** is the **PERSON SCORE** for rating 5 of the **Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults)**.

~~The rating relates to physical illness or disability problems.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS RATING 5 SCORE

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS RATING 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 5 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_5\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_5\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

**HONOS RATING 6 SCORE** is the **PERSON SCORE** for rating 6 of the **Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults)**.

~~The rating relates to problems associated with hallucinations and delusions.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS RATING 6 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS RATING 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 6 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_6\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_6\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

[HONOS RATING 7 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 7 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#).

The rating relates to problems with depressed mood. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS RATING 7 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS RATING 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 7 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_7\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_7\_SCORE

- **Changed Description**

HONOS RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS RATING 8 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 8 of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Working Age Adults)~~.

~~The rating relates to other mental and behavioural problems, qualified by specific disorders in HONOS RATING 8 TYPE.~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS RATING 8 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS RATING 8 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 8 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_8\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_8\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS RATING 8 TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 8 TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS RATING 8 TYPE~~ is the most severe type of other mental and behavioural problem to which the ~~HONOS RATING 8 SCORE~~ relates.

~~The allowed values (A–J) and their descriptions are shown in the alphabetical list of headings from the glossary of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS RATING 8 TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 8 TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS RATING 8 TYPE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS RATING 8 TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 8 TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 8 TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_8\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_8\_TYPE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[HONOS RATING 9 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating 9 of the [Health of the Nation Outcome Scale \(Working Age Adults\)](#).~~

~~The rating relates to problems with relationships. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

HONOS RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS RATING 9 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS RATING 9 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS RATING 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS RATING 9 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS\_RATING\_9\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS\_RATING\_9\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating A of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure)~~.

~~The rating relates to the risk of harm to adults or children.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-SECURE RATING A SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_A\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_A\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating B of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure)~~.

~~The rating relates to the risk of self-harm (deliberate or accidental).~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-SECURE RATING B SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_B\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_B\_SCORE
- Changed Description

HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating C of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure)~~.

~~The rating relates to the need for building security to prevent escape.~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-SECURE RATING C SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_C\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_C\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating D of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure).~~

~~The rating relates to the need for a safely staffed living environment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired HONOS-SECURE RATING D SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_D\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_D\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating E of the Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure).~~

~~The rating relates to the need for escort on leave (beyond secure perimeter). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired HONOS-SECURE RATING E SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_E\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_E\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating F of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure)~~.

~~The rating relates to the risk to individual from others.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-SECURE RATING F SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_F\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_F\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating G of the ~~Health of the Nation Outcome Scale (Secure)~~.

~~The rating relates to the need for risk management procedures.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### ~~HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE~~

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired HONOS-SECURE RATING G SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.Honos.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_G\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.H.HONOS-SECURE\_RATING\_G\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED) renamed from INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	99—Not specified—the type of Child and Adolescent Mental Health intervention is not specified

Notes:

~~[INTERVENTION TYPE \(CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED) renamed from INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### ~~INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)~~

Attribute:

[CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION TYPE](#)

INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED) renamed from INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired INTERVENTION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.In.INTERVENTION\_TYPE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.I.INTERVENTION\_TYPE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH)
- Changed Description

KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT (RETIRED) renamed from KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max an510
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT is a free text comment for additional information to support the submission of a [Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set \(KP90\)](#) annual return. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT (RETIRED) renamed from KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired KP90 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION COMMENT
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.K.KP90\_ADDITIONAL\_INFORMATION\_COMMENT to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.K.KP90\_ADDITIONAL\_INFORMATION\_COMMENT
- Changed Description

KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN (RETIRED) renamed from KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN is the total number of [PATIENTS](#) detained and admitted to a [Hospital Provider Spell](#) during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) who were transferred from another [Health Care Provider](#) where they were admitted and detained and where the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) remains unchanged.~~

1. KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN is a count of the total number of transfer admission for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given REPORTING PERIOD where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

where the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.

and

the ADMISSION METHOD was National Code 'Transfer of any admitted PATIENT from other Hospital Provider other than in an emergency'

and
  - b. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the same as the Start Date of the Hospital Provider Spell i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION should be recorded when the PATIENT was admitted.
 

and
  - c. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE remains unchanged from that recorded at the Health Care Provider from which the PATIENT was transferred.
2. Where no admissions match these criteria then KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN (RETIRED)\_ renamed from KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS IN
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.K.KP90\_DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_TRANSFERS\_IN to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.K.KP90\_DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_TRANSFERS\_IN
- Changed Description

---

**KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT is the total number of PATIENTS detained and discharged from a Hospital Provider Spell during the REPORTING PERIOD who were transferred to another Health Care Provider where they are to be admitted and detained and where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE remains unchanged.~~

±.

KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT is a count of the total number of discharges for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given REPORTING PERIOD where:

the Hospital Provider Spell has a Discharge Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Discharge Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

where the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTIES. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODE being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715.

and

the DISCHARGE DESTINATION is National Code '*NHS other hospital provider - high security psychiatric accommodation*' or '*NHS other hospital provider - medium secure unit*' or '*NHS other hospital provider - ward for patients who are mentally ill or have learning disabilities*' or '*Non NHS run hospital - medium secure unit*' or '*Non NHS run hospital*' and where the PATIENT is to be admitted and detained.

and

2. Where no discharges match these criteria then KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT (RETIRED)\_ renamed from KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired KP90 DETAINED PATIENTS TRANSFERS OUT
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.K.KP90\_DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_TRANSFERS\_OUT to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.K.KP90\_DETAINED\_PATIENTS\_TRANSFERS\_OUT
- Changed Description

---

LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	X Not known whether the <a href="#">PERSON</a> has a <a href="#">Learning Difficulty</a>

**Notes:**

**~~LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR~~ is the same as attribute ~~LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR**

Attribute:

[LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR](#)

LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired LEARNING DIFFICULTY INDICATOR
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LEARNING_DIFFICULTY_INDICATOR	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LEARNING_DIFFICULTY_INDICATOR	
- Changed Description

LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <a href="#">LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR</a>
Default Codes:	X Not Known Not known whether the <a href="#">PERSON</a> has a <a href="#">Learning Disability</a>

Notes:

~~[LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR**

Attribute:

[LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR](#)

LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired LEARNING DISABILITY INDICATOR
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LEARNING_DISABILITY_INDICATOR	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LEARNING_DISABILITY_INDICATOR	

- **Changed Description**

**LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE (RETIRED)\_** renamed from **LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE**

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE is for use when ordering and classifying reporting information on changes of the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE, during a Hospital Provider Spell for PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act or other acts.~~

~~Each set value represents a row on a central return data set, for example the Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set (KP90), and should be used to populate a recorded number or total for a entry on the row. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Permitted National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- ~~01 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 01 Informal to 06 Section 5(4)~~
- ~~02 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 01 Informal to 05 Section 5(2)~~
- ~~03 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 06 Section 5(4) to 05 Section 5(2)~~
- ~~04 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 01 Informal to 02 Section 2~~
- ~~05 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 04 Section 4 to 02 Section 2~~
- ~~06 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 20 Section 136 to 02 Section 2~~
- ~~07 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 06 Section 5(4) to 02 Section 2~~
- ~~08 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 05 Section 5(2) to 02 Section 2~~
- ~~09 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 01 Informal to 03 Section 3~~
- ~~10 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 06 Section 5(4) to 03 Section 3~~
- ~~11 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 05 Section 5(2) to 03 Section 3~~
- ~~12 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 04 Section 4 to 03 Section 3~~
- ~~13 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 20 Section 136 to 03 Section 3~~
- ~~14 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 02 Section 2 to 03 Section 3~~
- ~~15 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 05 Section 5(2) to 01 Informal~~
- ~~16 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 06 Section 5(4) to 01 Informal~~
- ~~17 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 04 Section 4 to 01 Informal~~
- ~~18 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 20 Section 136 to 01 Informal~~
- ~~19 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 02 Section 2 to 01 Informal~~
- ~~20 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 03 Section 3 to 01 Informal~~
- ~~21 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 07 Section 35 to 01 Informal~~
- ~~22 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 10 Section 37 to 01 Informal~~
- ~~23 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 07 Section 35 to 10 Section 37~~
- ~~24 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 01 Informal to 33 Supervised Discharge (will not occur after 2 November 2008)~~
- ~~25 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 03 Section 3 to 33 Supervised Discharge (will not occur after 2 November 2008)~~
- ~~26 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 10 Section 37 to 33 Supervised Discharge (will not occur after 2 November 2008)~~
- ~~27 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE All other changes not specified~~

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.Le.LEGAL\_STATUS\_CLASSIFICATION\_CHANGE\_FROM\_TO\_ to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.LEGAL\_STATUS\_CLASSIFICATION\_CHANGE\_FROM\_
- Changed Description

---

LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE is for use when ordering and classifying reporting information on when the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE was 'suspended' to enable a period of Supervised Community Treatment to start for PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act or other acts.~~

~~Each set value represents a row on a central return data set, for example the Patients Detained In Hospital Or On Supervised Community Treatment Data Set (KP90), and should be used to populate a recorded number or total for a entry on the row. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~**Permitted National Codes:** The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- 01 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 03 Section 3 to [Supervised Community Treatment](#)
- 02 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 10 Section 37 to [Supervised Community Treatment](#)
- 03 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 16 Section 47 to [Supervised Community Treatment](#)
- 04 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 18 Section 48 to [Supervised Community Treatment](#)
- 05 LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE All other not specified

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.Le.LEGAL\_STATUS\_CLASSIFICATION\_SUSPENDED\_TO\_ST\_ to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.L.LEGAL\_STATUS\_CLASSIFICATION\_SUSPENDED\_TO\_
- Changed Description

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON</a>
Default Codes:	NA <del>PATIENT</del> continues on same <a href="#">Mental Health Care Cluster</a> following review 99 Not known

**Notes:**

~~MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON is the same as attribute MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON</a>
---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER END REASON
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_END\_REASON to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER\_END\_REASON
- Changed Description

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-an20
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER is the ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER for a CARE CONTACT within a Mental Health Care Spell.~~

The ~~MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER~~ is used to uniquely identify the ~~CARE CONTACT~~ within the ~~Health Care Provider~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY IDENTIFIER](#)

---

MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH CARE CONTACT IDENTIFIER
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CONTACT\_IDENTIFI ER to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CONTACT\_IDENTIFI ER
- Changed Description

---

MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION</a>
Default Codes:	98—Not applicable

Notes:

[MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION](#) is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION

Attribute:

[MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION](#)

MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION (RETIRED) renamed from MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired MENTAL HEALTH RESPONSIBLE CLINICIAN PROFESSION
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.Men.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESPONSIBLE\_CLINICIAN\_PROFE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.M.MENTAL\_HEALTH\_RESPONSIBLE\_CLINICIAN\_PRO
- Changed Description

ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY) (RETIRED) renamed from ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY) is the same as attribute ORGANISATION CODE.~~

~~ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY) is the ORGANISATION CODE of the Local Authority responsible for the PATIENT. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [informationstandards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:informationstandards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY) (RETIRED) renamed from ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ORGANISATION CODE</a>
-----------------------------------

ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY) (RETIRED) renamed from ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired ORGANISATION CODE (RESPONSIBLE LOCAL AUTHORITY)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION\_CODE\_(RESPONSIBLE\_LOCAL\_AUTHORITY) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.ORGANISATION\_CODE\_(RESPONSIBLE\_LOCAL\_AUTHORITY)

- Changed Description

OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED (RETIRED) renamed from OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED~~ is the same as attribute ~~ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE~~ but a limited list of values are permitted:

**Permitted National Codes:** This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 006 [Family Assessment Device \(General Functioning Subscale\)](#)
- 007 [Parenting Daily Hassles](#)
- 008 [Parent Infant Relationship Global Assessment Scale](#)
- 009 [Paddington Complexity Scale](#)
- 010 [Goal Based Outcomes](#)
- 011 [Mood And Feelings Questionnaire](#)
- 012 [Parenting Stress Index](#)

~~In addition to this, the following value which is not part of the National Codes is also permitted for the [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Services Secondary Uses Data Set](#): The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

XXX Other ~~ASSESSMENT TOOL~~ not listed in ~~ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED (RETIRED) renamed from OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE</a>
--------------------------------------

OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED (RETIRED) renamed from OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired OTHER ASSESSMENT TOOL TYPE COMPLETED
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.Ori.OTHER\_ASSESSMENT\_TOOL\_TYPE\_COMPLETED to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.O.OTHER\_ASSESSMENT\_TOOL\_TYPE\_COMPLETED
- Changed Description

PATIENT HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE SCORE (RETIRED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. ~~The item has been replaced by PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE.~~ The item has been replaced by PHQ-9 TOTAL SCORE.

The last live version of this item is available in the October 2011 release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH)~~ is the same as attribute [MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

**[PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">MENTAL HEALTH INTERVENTION CODE</a>
---

---

PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

- null
- Retired PATIENT TREATMENT OR INTERVENTION (MENTAL HEALTH)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Pat.PATIENT\_TREATMENT\_OR\_INTERVENTION\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PATIENT\_TREATMENT\_OR\_INTERVENTION\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
- Changed Description

---

PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 10 of the ~~Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability)~~.

~~The question relates to having difficulty with progressive conditions and physical health.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 10 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_10\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_10\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 11 of the ~~Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability)~~.

~~The question relates to having difficulty with sight.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE

Attribute:

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 11 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_11\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_11\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 12 of the Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability).~~

~~The question relates to having difficulty with speech. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE

Attribute:

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 12 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_12\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_12\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 13 of the Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability).~~

~~The question relates to having difficulty with Autism Spectrum Conditions, including Asperger's Syndrome. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 13 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_13\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_13\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 14 of the Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability).~~

~~The question relates to having other issues which may affect day-to-day activities. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 14 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_14\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_14\_SCORE
- Changed Description

PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 1 of the Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability).~~

~~The question relates to whether the PATIENT's day-to-day activities are limited because of a health problem or DISABILITY which has lasted, or is expected to last, at least twelve months (include any issues or problems related to old age). If the PATIENT response is 'Yes, limited a lot' or 'yes, limited a little', the remaining questions are asked. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

---

PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired PCP-D QUESTION 1 SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_1\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_1\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

---

PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

---

Notes:

~~PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 2 of the ~~Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability)~~.

~~The question relates to behaviour or emotional issues.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

---

PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

---

PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null

- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 2 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_2\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_2\_SCORE
- Changed Description

PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 3 of the Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability).~~

~~The question relates to having difficulty with hearing. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 3 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_3\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_3\_SCORE
- Changed Description

PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 4 of the Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability).~~

~~The question relates to having difficulty with manual dexterity. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 4 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_4\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_4\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 5 of the Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability).~~

~~The question relates to having difficulty with memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand (Learning Disability) for PATIENTS who were under the age of 18 when the difficulty first occurred. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 5 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_5\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_5\_SCORE
- Changed Description

PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: an2  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for question 6 of the [Protected Characteristic Protocol \(Disability\)](#).~~

~~The question relates to having difficulty with memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand ([Learning Disability](#)) for [PATIENTS](#) who were aged 18 or over when the difficulty first occurred. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 6 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_6\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_6\_SCORE
- Changed Description

PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 7 of the ~~Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability)~~.

~~The question relates to having difficulty with mobility or gross motor.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 7 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_7\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_7\_SCORE
- Changed Description

PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 8 of the ~~Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability)~~.

~~The question relates to having difficulty with perception of physical danger.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PCP-D QUESTION 8 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_8\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_8\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for question 9 of the Protected Characteristic Protocol (Disability).~~

The question relates to having difficulty with personal, self care and continence. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired PCP-D QUESTION 9 SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PC.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_9\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PCP-D\_QUESTION\_9\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PERSON_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

---

**Notes:**

~~This item is not used in a data set in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. It has been retained as it is collected locally.~~

~~[PERSON\\_RELATIONSHIP\\_TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON\\_RELATIONSHIP\\_TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

---

PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

<b>PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE</b>
<b>Attribute:</b>
<a href="#">PERSON_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE</a>

---

PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired PERSON RELATIONSHIP TYPE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Pers.PERSON\_RELATIONSHIP\_TYPE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PERSON\_RELATIONSHIP\_TYPE
  - Changed Description
- 

PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	

---

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 1 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire-9~~.

~~The question relates to having little interest or pleasure in doing things.~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 1 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_1\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_1\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 2 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire-9~~.

~~The question relates to feeling down, depressed or hopeless.~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 2 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_2\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_2\_SCORE
- Changed Description

PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 3 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire 9~~.

The question relates to trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 3 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_3\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_3\_SCORE

- Changed Description

PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 4 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire-9~~.

~~The question relates to feeling tired or having little energy.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 4 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_4\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_4\_SCORE
- Changed Description

PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 5 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire-9~~.

~~The question relates to poor appetite or overeating.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 5 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_5\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_5\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 6 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire-9~~.

The question relates to feeling bad about yourself or that you are a failure or have let yourself or your family down. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 6 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_6\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_6\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 1 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire-9~~.

~~The question relates to having trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 7 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_7\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_7\_SCORE
- Changed Description

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 8 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire-9~~.

~~The question relates to moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed, or the opposite—being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE

**Attribute:**

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 8 SCORE
- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9_QUESTION_8_SCORE` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PHQ-9_QUESTION_8_SCORE`
- Changed Description

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question 9 of the ~~Patient Health Questionnaire-9~~.

~~The question relates to thoughts that you would be better off dead, or of hurting yourself in some way. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired PHQ-9 QUESTION 9 SCORE
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Ph.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_9\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PHQ-9\_QUESTION\_9\_SCORE
  - Changed Description
- 

PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

---

Notes:

[PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE \(CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the same as attribute [PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

Attribute:

[PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH](#)

---

PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null

- Retired PRESCRIBED MEDICATION TYPE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Pres.PRESCRIBED\_MEDICATION\_TYPE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PRESCRIBED\_MEDICATION\_TYPE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH)
- Changed Description

PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Procedure Date' of the Electro-Convulsive Therapy Patient Procedure.~~

PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired PROCEDURE DATE (ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE THERAPY)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.Proc.PROCEDURE\_DATE\_(ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE\_THERAPY) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.P.PROCEDURE\_DATE\_(ELECTRO-CONVULSIVE\_THERAPY)
- Changed Description

RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE is the same as attribute RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.R.Reg.RELATIONSHIP\_TO\_PERSON\_FOR\_CHILDREN\_AND\_Y to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.R.RELATIONSHIP\_TO\_PERSON\_FOR\_CHILDREN\_ANI
- Changed Description

SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) is the total number of female PATIENTS on a period of Supervised Community Treatment as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE, where learning disability was not present or not the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The mapping for use with this data element is:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

<u>MENTAL CATEGORY</u>	<u>MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY</u>
1-Mental illness	A-Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2-Mental impairment	B-Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3-Severe mental impairment	B-Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4-Psychopathic disorder	A-Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5-Not specified	A-Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS on a period of Supervised Community Treatment with the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:
  - a. the period of Supervised Community Treatment has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - and
  - the period of Supervised Community Treatment has no recorded End Date i.e. the Supervised Community Treatment is still active
  - or

the End Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Supervised Community Treatment was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

b. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Female'

and

the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

and

c. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code 'Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)'

See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Supervised Community Treatment i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was put on the period of Supervised Community Treatment.

2. Where no PATIENTS match these criteria then SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) should be set to zero.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)  
renamed from SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Sc.SCT\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEM) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SCT\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEM)
- Changed Description

---

SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)  
renamed from SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) is the total number of male PATIENTS on a period of Supervised Community Treatment as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE, where learning disability was not present or not the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both [MENTAL CATEGORY](#) and [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the [MENTAL CATEGORY](#) of [PATIENTS](#) detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The mapping for use with this data element is:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[MENTAL CATEGORY](#)

[MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#)

1 Mental illness	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2 Mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3 Severe mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of [PATIENTS](#) on a period of [Supervised Community Treatment](#) with the [Health Care Provider](#) at the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) where:
  - a. the period of [Supervised Community Treatment](#) has a [Start Date](#) on or before the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)

and

the period of [Supervised Community Treatment](#) has no recorded [End Date](#) i.e. the [Supervised Community Treatment](#) is still active

or

the [End Date](#) is after the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#) i.e. the [Supervised Community Treatment](#) was active as at the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)

and
  - b. the [PERSON GENDER CODE](#) of the latest recorded [PERSON GENDER](#) (whether recorded before or within) the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) is National Code 'Male'
 

and

the [PERSON GENDER TYPE](#) for the [PERSON GENDER](#) is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

and
  - c. the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) of [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#) is National Code A 'Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)'.
 

See above for mapping [MENTAL CATEGORY](#) of [PATIENTS](#) detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 to provide the appropriate category for [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#)

and

the [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE](#) for the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) of [CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION](#) is the same as the [Start Date](#) of the [Supervised Community Treatment](#) i.e. the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY](#) should be recorded when the [PATIENT](#) was put on the period of [Supervised Community Treatment](#).
2. Where no [PATIENTS](#) match these criteria then [SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS \(LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE\)](#) should be set to zero.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)  
renamed from SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired SCT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Sc.SCT\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MAI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SCT\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MAI
- Changed Description

---

SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~[SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE \(MENTAL HEALTH\)](#) is the date when the [STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#) was first recorded, or changed as a result of a change of status of the [SERVICE REQUEST](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired SERVICE REQUEST STATUS DATE (MENTAL HEALTH)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Se.SERVICE\_REQUEST\_STATUS\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SERVICE\_REQUEST\_STATUS\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
- Changed Description

---

SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <del><a href="#">SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH</a></del>
Default Codes:	99 - Not known - the <a href="#">SERVICE</a> type requested is not known

**Notes:**

~~SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)~~ is the same as attribute ~~SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)**

**Attribute:**

~~SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED FOR CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH~~

---

SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired SERVICE TYPE REQUESTED (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH)
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Se.SERVICE\_TYPE\_REQUESTED\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SERVICE\_TYPE\_REQUESTED\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH)
  - Changed Description
- 

START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <del>DATE</del>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

---

**Notes:**

~~START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)~~ is the same as attribute ~~ACTIVITY DATE~~ where the ~~ACTIVITY DATE TYPE~~ is National Code '~~Start Date~~' of the ~~Adult Mental Health Care Team Episode~~.

---

START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)**

**Attribute:**

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

- null
- Retired START DATE (ADULT MENTAL HEALTH CARE TEAM EPISODE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_(ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_EPISODE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_(ADULT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_TEAM\_EPISODE)
- Changed Description

START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code 'Start Date' of a [Child and Adolescent Mental Health Clinical Intervention Episode](#) for a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

**START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)**

**Attribute:**

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)

**Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description**

- null

- Retired START DATE (CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINICAL INTERVENTION EPISODE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CLINICAL\_INTERVENTION\_EPISODE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_(CHILD\_AND\_ADOLESCENT\_MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CLINICAL\_INTERVENTION\_EPISODE)
- Changed Description

START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Consultant Out-Patient Episode](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired START DATE (CONSULTANT OUT-PATIENT EPISODE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_(CONSULTANT\_OUT-PATIENT\_EPISODE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_(CONSULTANT\_OUT-PATIENT\_EPISODE)
- Changed Description

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
----------------	--------------------------

National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Start Date' of a Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period for a PATIENT. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER)
- Changed Description

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is National Code 'Start Date' of the Mental Health Care Professional Episode (Acute Home-Based). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### **START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))**

Attribute:

<a href="#">ACTIVITY DATE</a>
-------------------------------

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED)) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL EPISODE (ACUTE HOME BASED))
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_ (MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_EPISODE\_(ACUTE\_HOME\_BASED)) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_ (MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_PROFESSIONAL\_EPISODE\_(ACUTE\_HOME\_BASED))
- Changed Description

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">DATE</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Care Home Stay \(Nursing Care\)](#) or [Care Home Stay \(Residential\)](#), where:~~

- the ~~[BROAD PATIENT GROUP CODE](#) is National Code '[Patients with Mental Illness](#)', and~~
- the ~~[Care Home](#) is operated and managed by an NHS [ORGANISATION](#) as classified by [ORGANISATION TYPE](#)~~

~~A [PATIENT](#) going on [Home Leave](#) or [Mental Health Leave of Absence](#) for 28 days or less, or who has a current period of [Mental Health Absence Without Leave](#) of 28 days or less, does not interrupt the [Care Home Stay \(Nursing Care\)](#) or [Care Home Stay \(Residential\)](#), but are not using a bed during their period of absence. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS CARE HOME STAY)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NHS\_CARE\_HOME\_STAY) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NHS\_CARE\_HOME\_STAY)
- Changed Description

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#) where the [ACTIVITY DATE TYPE](#) is National Code '[Start Date](#)' of the [Mental Health NHS Day Care Episode](#).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired START DATE (MENTAL HEALTH NHS DAY CARE EPISODE)

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NHS\_DAY\_CARE\_EPISODE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_DATE\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_NHS\_DAY\_CARE\_EPISODE)
- Changed Description

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	See <a href="#">TIME</a>
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)~~ is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY TIME](#) where the [ACTIVITY TIME TYPE](#) is National Code 'Start Time' of a [Mental Health Care Cluster Assignment Period](#) for a [PATIENT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">ACTIVITY TIME</a>
-------------------------------

START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired START TIME (MENTAL HEALTH CARE CLUSTER)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Star.START\_TIME\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.START\_TIME\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH\_CARE\_CLUSTER)
- Changed Description

STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH) is the same as attribute STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)

Attribute:

[STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST FOR MENTAL HEALTH](#)

---

STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired STATUS OF SERVICE REQUEST (MENTAL HEALTH)
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Stat.STATUS\_OF\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.STATUS\_OF\_SERVICE\_REQUEST\_(MENTAL\_HEALTH)
  - Changed Description
- 

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: See [DATE](#)  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

---

Notes:

~~STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE where the ACTIVITY DATE TYPE is 'Statutory Assessment Date'.~~

---

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

---

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STATUTORY ASSESSMENT DATE
- Changed
 

	Name	
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Stat.STATUTORY_ASSESSMENT_DATE		from
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STATUTORY_ASSESSMENT_DATE		to
- Changed Description

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	a3
National Codes:	See <a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE~~ is the same as attribute ~~STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE</a>
---

STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STATUTORY ASSESSMENT TYPE
- Changed
 

	Name	
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Stat.STATUTORY_ASSESSMENT_TYPE		from
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STATUTORY_ASSESSMENT_TYPE		to
- Changed Description

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for the

~~Strengths And Difficulties Conduct Problems Scale Score of the Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

Attribute:

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES CONDUCT PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Str.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_CONDUCT\_PROBLEM to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_CONDUCT\_PROB
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for the Strengths And Difficulties Emotional Problems Scale Score of the Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Str.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_EMOTIONAL\_PROBLI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_EMOTIONAL\_PR
- Changed Description

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: max n2  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Hyperactivity Scale Score of the Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES HYPERACTIVITY SCALE SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Str.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_HYPERACTIVITY\_SC to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_HYPERACTIVITY
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Peer Problems Scale Score of the Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PEER PROBLEMS SCALE SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Str.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_PEER\_PROBLEMS\_SC to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_PEER\_PROBLEM:
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Prosocial Behaviour Scale Score~~ of the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES PROSOCIAL BEHAVIOUR SCALE SCORE
- Changed **Name** from **Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Str.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_PROSOCIAL\_BEHAVI** to **Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_PROSOCIAL\_BEI**
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION~~ is the same as attribute ~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

Attribute:

<a href="#">STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION</a>
--

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Str.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_QUESTIONNAIRE\_VE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_QUESTIONNAIR
- Changed Description

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	max-n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Total Impact Score~~ of the ~~Strengths And Difficulties Questionnaire~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

---

## STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired STRENGTHS AND DIFFICULTIES TOTAL IMPACT SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Str.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_TOTAL\_IMPACT\_SCORE to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.STRENGTHS\_AND\_DIFFICULTIES\_TOTAL\_IMPACT\_SCORE
- Changed Description

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n±  
National Codes:  
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating 13 of the ~~Mental Health Clustering Tool Summary Assessment of Characteristics (SAC) items~~.

~~The rating relates to strong unreasonable beliefs occurring in non-psychotic disorders only.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

## SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null

- Retired SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING 13 SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_RATI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_I
- Changed Description

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for question A of the ~~Mental Health Clustering Tool Summary Assessment of Characteristics (SAC)~~ items.

The rating relates to agitated behaviour/expansive mood (historical). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">PERSON SCORE</a>
------------------------------

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING A SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_RATI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_I
- Changed Description

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating B of the ~~Mental Health Clustering Tool~~ Summary Assessment of Characteristics (SAC) items.

~~The rating relates to repeat self-harm (historical).~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE**

**Attribute:**

<del>PERSON SCORE</del>
-------------------------

---

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING B SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_RATI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_I
- Changed Description

---

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE~~ is the ~~PERSON SCORE~~ for rating C of the ~~Mental Health Clustering Tool~~ Summary Assessment of Characteristics (SAC) items.

~~The rating relates to safeguarding children and vulnerable dependent adults (historical). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

### ~~SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE~~

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

---

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING C SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_RATI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_I
- Changed Description

---

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n±
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE is the PERSON SCORE for rating D of the Mental Health Clustering Tool Summary Assessment of Characteristics (SAC) items.~~

~~The rating relates to engagement (historical). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING D SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_RATI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_
- Changed Description

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length: n1  
 National Codes:  
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) for rating E of the [Mental Health Clustering Tool](#) Summary Assessment of Characteristics (SAC) items.

The rating relates to vulnerability (historical). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE**

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
- Retired SUMMARY ASSESSMENT OF CHARACTERISTICS RATING E SCORE
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_RATI to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUMMARY\_ASSESSMENT\_OF\_CHARACTERISTICS\_I
- Changed Description

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) is the total number of female PATIENTS on a period of Supervised Community Treatment as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE, where learning disability was the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The mapping for use with this data element is:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

MENTAL CATEGORY

MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

1 Mental illness	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2 Mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3 Severe mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1. It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS on a period of Supervised Community Treatment with the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:
  - a. the period of Supervised Community Treatment has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
 and

the period of Supervised Community Treatment has no recorded End Date i.e. the Supervised Community Treatment is still active

or

the End Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Supervised Community Treatment was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

b. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code '*Female*'

and

the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code '*Person Gender Current*'

and

e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code '*Mental Disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)*'

See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Supervised Community Treatment i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was put on the period of Supervised Community Treatment.

2. Where no PATIENTS match these criteria then SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) should be set to zero.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_PATIENTS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_PATIENT!(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR

~~USING ACT - MALE) is the total number of male PATIENTS on a period of Supervised Community Treatment as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE, where learning disability was the primary reason for using the Mental Health Act.~~

~~During the period 1st April 2008 and 31st March 2009 both MENTAL CATEGORY and MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY will be in use to categorise mental disorder. But for the purposes of the KP90 collection only it has been agreed with stakeholders that the MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained in the period up to 3rd November 2008 will be mapped to the categories of MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The mapping for use with this data element is:~~ The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

MENTAL CATEGORY

MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

1 Mental illness	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
2 Mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
3 Severe mental impairment	B Mental disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)
4 Psychopathic disorder	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)
5 Not specified	A Mental disorder (Learning Disability not present or not primary reason for using Act)

1- It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS on a period of Supervised Community Treatment with the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:

a. the period of Supervised Community Treatment has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

the period of Supervised Community Treatment has no recorded End Date i.e. the Supervised Community Treatment is still active

or

the End Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Supervised Community Treatment was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

b. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male'

and

the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

and

c. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is National Code 'Mental Disorder (Learning Disability primary reason for using Act)'

See above for mapping MENTAL CATEGORY of PATIENTS detained and admitted in the period up to 3rd November 2008 to provide the appropriate category for MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY of CATEGORY VALUED PERSON OBSERVATION is the same as the Start Date of the Supervised Community Treatment i.e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT 2007 MENTAL CATEGORY should be recorded when the PATIENT was put on the period of Supervised Community Treatment.

2- Where no PATIENTS match these criteria then SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) should be set to zero.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
- Changed 

	Name		from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_PATIENTS_(LEARNING_DISABILITY_PRIMARY_REASON_FOR_USING_ACT_-_MALE)			to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_PATIENTS_(LEARNING_DISABILITY_PRIMARY_REASON_FOR_USING_ACT_-_MALE)			
- Changed Description

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE) is the sum of SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) and SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - FEMALE)
- Changed 

	Name		from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_PATIENTS_(TOTAL_-_FEMALE)			to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_PATIENTS_(TOTAL_-_FEMALE)			
- Changed Description

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE) is the sum of SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) and SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT PATIENTS (TOTAL - MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_PATIENTS\_(TOTAL\_-\_MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_PATIENTS\_(TOTAL\_-\_MALE)
- Changed Description

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE) is the total number of periods of Supervised Community Treatment started for female PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act during the REPORTING PERIOD for a LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE.~~

For periods of Supervised Community Treatment started where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 'suspended' is not individually specified in LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE should be aggregated to LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE classification value 05 'LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE All other not specified'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

1. It is a count of the total number of periods of Supervised Community Treatment started for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE where
  - a. the Supervised Community Treatment has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - and
  - b. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Female'
  - and
  - the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'
  - and
  - c. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE current when 'suspended' for the period of Supervised Community Treatment to start, corresponds to the LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE
2. Where no periods of Supervised Community Treatment match these criteria then SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE) should be set to zero.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENTS\_STARTED\_FC (FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENTS\_STARTEI (FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE) is the total number of periods of Supervised Community Treatment started for male PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act during the REPORTING PERIOD for a LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE.~~

~~For periods of Supervised Community Treatment started where the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE 'suspended' is not individually specified in LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE should be aggregated to LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY~~

~~TREATMENT TYPE classification value 05 'LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE All other not specified'~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

1. It is a count of the total number of periods of Supervised Community Treatment started for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE where
  - a. the Supervised Community Treatment has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - and
  - b. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male'
  - and
  - c. the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'
  - and
  - e. the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE current when 'suspended' for the period of Supervised Community Treatment to start, corresponds to the LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE
2. Where no periods of Supervised Community Treatment match these criteria then SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE) should be set to zero.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.Su.SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENTS\_STARTED\_FC (MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.S.SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENTS\_STARTE (MALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)~~ is the sum of ~~DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL FEMALE)~~ and ~~TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_DETAINED\_AND\_INFORMAL\_PATIENTS\_(FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_DETAINED\_AND\_INFORMAL\_PATIENTS\_(FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)~~ is the sum of ~~DETAINED PATIENTS (TOTAL MALE)~~ and ~~TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL DETAINED AND INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_DETAINED\_AND\_INFORMAL\_PATIENTS\_(MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_DETAINED\_AND\_INFORMAL\_PATIENTS\_(MALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
----------------	-----

National Codes:

Default Codes:

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) is the sum of TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) and TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) is the sum total of all FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) i.e. the sum count of the individual FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LD\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LD\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE)
- Changed Description

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) is the sum total of all FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) i.e. the sum count of the individual FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LD NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LD\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LD\_NOT\_PRESENT\_OR\_NOT\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MALE)
- Changed Description

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) is the sum total of all FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) i.e. the sum count of the individual FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) is the sum total of all FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) i.e. the sum count of the individual FORMAL ADMISSIONS SECTION TYPE.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(LEARNING\_DISABILITY\_PRIMARY\_REASON\_FOR\_USING\_ACT\_-\_MALE)
- Changed Description

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)~~ is the sum of ~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)~~ and ~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (LEARNING DISABILITY NOT PRESENT OR NOT PRIMARY REASON FOR USING ACT - MALE)~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)
  - Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(MALE)
  - Changed Description
- 

TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)~~ is the sum of ~~TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)~~ and ~~TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)
- Changed Name from  
Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_AND\_INFORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_  
(FEMALE) to  
Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_AND\_INFORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_  
(FEMALE)
- Changed Description

TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) is the sum of TOTAL FORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) and TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE).~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL FORMAL AND INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)
- Changed Name from  
Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_AND\_INFORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_  
(MALE) to  
Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_FORMAL\_AND\_INFORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_  
(MALE)
- Changed Description

TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) is the total number of female PATIENTS informally detained under the Mental Health Act and admitted to a Hospital Provider Spell during the REPORTING PERIOD.~~

~~It excludes transfers between [Health Care Providers](#) and between [Hospital Sites](#) of the same [Health Care Provider](#) which initiate a new [Hospital Provider Spell](#) where the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is unchanged but includes such transfers where the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) does change. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~It excludes admissions where the [PATIENT](#) is being treated under an active [Supervised Community Treatment](#) and/or subject of a [Supervised Community Treatment Recall](#). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- ~~1. It is a count of the total number of admissions for all [PATIENTS](#) within the [Health Care Provider](#) where:
 
  - a. the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) has a [Start Date](#) on or after the [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) and the [Start Date](#) is before or on the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)
  - and
  - where the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) contains at least one [Consultant Episode \(Hospital Provider\)](#) where the main [TREATMENT FUNCTION](#) of the [CONSULTANT](#) is for a mental illness [MAIN SPECIALTY](#). The mental illness [MAIN SPECIALTY CODES](#) being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715. This includes both [Hospital Stays](#) and [Care Home Stays \(Consultant Care\)](#) within the [Hospital Provider Spell](#)
  - and
  - b. the [PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE](#) for the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) of [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) is the same as the [Start Date](#) of the [Hospital Provider Spell](#) i.e. the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION](#) should be recorded when the [PATIENT](#) was admitted.
  - and
  - c. the [MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE](#) is National Code '*Informal*'
  - and
  - d. the [PERSON GENDER CODE](#) of the latest recorded [PERSON GENDER](#) (whether recorded before or within) the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) is National Code '*Female*'
  - and
  - the [PERSON GENDER TYPE](#) for the [PERSON GENDER](#) is National Code '*Person Gender Current*'~~
2. Where no admissions match these criteria then [TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS \(FEMALE\)](#) should be set to zero.

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_INFORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_INFORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED) renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~**TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)** is the total number of male **PATIENTS** informally detained under the Mental Health Act and admitted to a **Hospital Provider Spell** during the **REPORTING PERIOD**.~~

~~It excludes transfers between **Health Care Providers** and between **Hospital Sites** of the same **Health Care Provider** which initiate a new **Hospital Provider Spell** where the **MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE** is unchanged but includes such transfers where the **MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE** does change. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~It excludes admissions where the **PATIENT** is being treated under an active **Supervised Community Treatment** and/or subject of a **Supervised Community Treatment Recall**. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

1. It is a count of the total number of admissions for all **PATIENTS** within the **Health Care Provider** where:
  - a. the **Hospital Provider Spell** has a **Start Date** on or after the **REPORTING PERIOD START DATE** and the **Start Date** is before or on the **REPORTING PERIOD END DATE**  
and  
where the **Hospital Provider Spell** contains at least one **Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider)** where the main **TREATMENT FUNCTION** of the **CONSULTANT** is for a mental illness **MAIN SPECIALTY**. The mental illness **MAIN SPECIALTY CODES** being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715. This includes both **Hospital Stays** and **Care Home Stays (Consultant Care)** within the **Hospital Provider Spell**  
and
  - b. the **PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE** for the **MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE** of **MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION** is the same as the **Start Date** of the **Hospital Provider Spell** i.e. the **MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION** should be recorded when the **PATIENT** was admitted.  
and
  - c. the **MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE** is National Code '*Informal*'  
and
  - d. the **PERSON GENDER CODE** of the latest recorded **PERSON GENDER** (whether recorded before or within) the **REPORTING PERIOD** is National Code '*Male*'  
and  
the **PERSON GENDER TYPE** for the **PERSON GENDER** is National Code '*Person Gender Current*'
2. Where no admissions match these criteria then **TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)** should be set to zero.

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

**TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE) (RETIRED)** renamed from **TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired **TOTAL INFORMAL ADMISSIONS (MALE)**
  - Changed Name from **Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_INFORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(MALE)** to **Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_INFORMAL\_ADMISSIONS\_(MALE)**
  - Changed Description
-

TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) is the total number of female PATIENTS informally detained under the Mental Health Act resident with a current Hospital Provider Spell as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE.~~

1. It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS resident with a Hospital Provider Spell within the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE  
and  
the Hospital Provider Spell has no recorded Discharge Date i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell is still active  
or  
the Discharge Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE  
and
  - b. the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715. This includes both Hospital Stays and Care Home Stays (Consultant Care) within the Hospital Provider Spell.  
and
  - c. the current MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE is National Code 'Informal'  
and
  - d. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Female'  
and  
the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'
2. Where no patients match these criteria then TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_INFORMAL\_PATIENTS\_(FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_INFORMAL\_PATIENTS\_(FEMALE)

- **Changed Description**

---

TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) is the total number of male PATIENT informally detained under the Mental Health Act resident with a current Hospital Provider Spell as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE.**

1. It is a count of the total number of PATIENTS resident with a Hospital Provider Spell within the Health Care Provider at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE and the Hospital Provider Spell has no recorded Discharge Date i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell is still active or the Discharge Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE and
  - b. the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715. This includes both Hospital Stays and Care Home Stays (Consultant Care) within the Hospital Provider Spell. and
  - c. the current MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE is National Code 'Informal' and
  - d. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male' and the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

2. Where no patients match these criteria then TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- **Retired TOTAL INFORMAL PATIENTS (MALE)**

- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_INFORMAL\_PATIENTS\_(MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_INFORMAL\_PATIENTS\_(MALE)
- Changed Description

TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE is the total number of changes of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE for PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act and with a Hospital Provider Spell during the REPORTING PERIOD for a LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE.~~

~~Where the PATIENT has been discharged from a Hospital Provider Spell during the REPORTING PERIOD, the MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE at the Discharge Date for the Hospital Provider Spell should be treated as National Code 'Informal'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~All changes from one MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE to another that is not individually specified in LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE should be aggregated to LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE classification 'LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE All other changes not specified'. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~It only includes changes from MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE National Code 'Formally detained under Mental Health Act 135' and 'Formally detained under Mental Health Act 136' where the admission to the Hospital Provider Spell was to a Hospital Site. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@hscic.gov.uk with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

~~It excludes any changes in Hospital Provider Spells where the admission is under an active Supervised Community Treatment and/or subject of a Supervised Community Treatment Recall.~~

1. It is a count of the total number of changes of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider for a given LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE where:
  - a. the Hospital Provider Spell has a Start Date on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE and the Hospital Provider Spell has no recorded Discharge Date i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell is still active
  - or
  - the recorded Discharge Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell was active as at the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - or
  - the recorded Discharge Date is after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE i.e. the Hospital Provider Spell was active during the REPORTING PERIOD
- and
- b. the Hospital Provider Spell contains at least one Consultant Episode (Hospital Provider) where the main TREATMENT FUNCTION of the CONSULTANT is for a mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY. The

mental illness MAIN SPECIALTY CODES being 700, 710, 711, 712, 713 and 715. This includes both Hospital Stays and Care Home Stays (Consultant Care) within the Hospital Provider Spell.

Note: for LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE set value 06 and 13, and 18 only include changes from MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE National Code 'Formally detained under Mental Health Act 136' where the admission to the Hospital Provider Spell was to a Hospital Stay.

Note: for LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE set value 27 only include changes from MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE National Code 'Formally detained under Mental Health Act 135' where the admission to the Hospital Provider Spell was to a Hospital Stay.

and

e. the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the change to MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and is on or before the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the change from MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION is the latest preceding the PERSON PROPERTY EFFECTIVE DATE for the change to MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODE of MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION and is for the same Hospital Provider Spell

and

d. the from and to MENTAL HEALTH ACT LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CODES corresponds to the LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGE FROM TO TYPE

2. Where no changes match these criteria then TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE should be set to zero.

---

**TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE (RETIRED)** renamed from **TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired **TOTAL NUMBER OF LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION CHANGES FOR TYPE**
- Changed **Name** from **Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_NUMBER\_OF\_LEGAL\_STATUS\_CLASSIFICATION** to **Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_NUMBER\_OF\_LEGAL\_STATUS\_CLASSIFICA**
- Changed Description

---

**TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE) (RETIRED)** renamed from **TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE)**

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE)** is the total number of completed periods of Supervised Community Treatment that have ended with PATIENT discharge, for female PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act during the REPORTING PERIOD.

1. It is a count of the total number of periods of Supervised Community Treatment that have ended for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider where:
  - a. the Supervised Community Treatment has a recorded End Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the End Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE

and

b. the [SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON](#) is National Code '*Patient discharged*'.

and

c. the [PERSON GENDER CODE](#) of the latest recorded [PERSON GENDER](#) (whether recorded before or within) the [REPORTING PERIOD](#) is National Code '*Female*'

and

the [PERSON GENDER TYPE](#) for the [PERSON GENDER](#) is National Code '*Person Gender Current*'

2. Where no periods of [Supervised Community Treatment](#) match these criteria then [TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES \(FEMALE\)](#) should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (FEMALE)
- Changed 

	Name	
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.To.TOTAL_SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_DISCH (FEMALE)		from
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TOTAL_SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_D (FEMALE)		to
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

**[TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES \(MALE\)](#) is the total number of completed periods of [Supervised Community Treatment](#) that have ended with [PATIENT](#) discharge, for male [PATIENTS](#) detained under the Mental Health Act during the [REPORTING PERIOD](#).**

1. It is a count of the total number of periods of [Supervised Community Treatment](#) that have ended for all [PATIENTS](#) within the [Health Care Provider](#) where:
  - a. the [Supervised Community Treatment](#) has a recorded [End Date](#) on or after the [REPORTING PERIOD START DATE](#) and the [End Date](#) is before or on the [REPORTING PERIOD END DATE](#)and
  - b. the [SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON](#) is National Code '*Patient discharged*'.and
  - c.

the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male'

and

the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

2. Where no periods of Supervised Community Treatment match these criteria then TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE) should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

- Retired TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT DISCHARGES (MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_DISCH (MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_D (MALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE)

---

**Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description**

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~**TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE) is the total number of Supervised Community Treatment Recalls for female PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act during the REPORTING PERIOD.**~~

1. It is a count of the total number of Supervised Community Treatment Recalls that have ended for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider where:
  - a. the Supervised Community Treatment Recall has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATEand
  - b. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Female'and  
the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'

2. Where no Supervised Community Treatment Recalls match these criteria then TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE) should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_RECAL (FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_R (FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE) is the total number of Supervised Community Treatment Recalls for male PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act during the REPORTING PERIOD.~~

- ~~1. It is a count of the total number of Supervised Community Treatment Recalls that have ended for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider where:
  - ~~a. the Supervised Community Treatment Recall has a Start Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the Start Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE~~
  - ~~and~~
  - ~~b. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code 'Male'~~
  - ~~and~~
  - ~~the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code 'Person Gender Current'~~~~
- ~~2. Where no Supervised Community Treatment Recalls match these criteria then TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE) should be set to zero.~~

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT RECALLS TO HOSPITAL (MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_RECAL (MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_R (MALE)
- Changed Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE) is the total number of completed periods of Supervised Community Treatment that have ended with the Community Treatment Order being revoked, for female PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act during the REPORTING PERIOD.~~

1. It is a count of the total number of periods of Supervised Community Treatment that have ended for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider where
  - a. the Supervised Community Treatment has a recorded End Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the End Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - and
  - b. the SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON is National Code '*Supervised Community Treatment revoked*'.
  - and
  - c. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code '*Female*'
  - and
  - the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code '*Person Gender Current*'
2. Where no periods of Supervised Community Treatment match these criteria then TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE) should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (FEMALE)
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.To.TOTAL_SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_REVOCATIONS (FEMALE)	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TOTAL_SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_REVOCATIONS (FEMALE)	
- Changed Description

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE) is the total number of completed periods of Supervised Community Treatment that have ended with the Community Treatment Order being revoked, for male PATIENTS detained under the Mental Health Act during the REPORTING PERIOD.~~

1. It is a count of the total number of periods of Supervised Community Treatment that have ended for all PATIENTS within the Health Care Provider where
  - a. the Supervised Community Treatment has a recorded End Date on or after the REPORTING PERIOD START DATE and the End Date is before or on the REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
  - and
  - b. the SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT END REASON is National Code '*Supervised Community Treatment revoked*'.
  - and
  - c. the PERSON GENDER CODE of the latest recorded PERSON GENDER (whether recorded before or within) the REPORTING PERIOD is National Code '*Male*'
  - and
  - the PERSON GENDER TYPE for the PERSON GENDER is National Code '*Person Gender Current*'
2. Where no periods of Supervised Community Treatment match these criteria then TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE) should be set to zero.

**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE)

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT REVOCATIONS (MALE)
- Changed 

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.To.TOTAL_SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_REVOCATIONS (MALE)	to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TOTAL_SUPERVISED_COMMUNITY_TREATMENT_REVOCATIONS (MALE)	

(MALE) to  
Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENT\_R  
(MALE)

- Changed Description

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE)~~ is the sum total of all ~~SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (FEMALE)~~ i.e. the sum count of the individual ~~LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (FEMALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENTS\_STAR (FEMALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENTS\_ (FEMALE)
- Changed Description

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	n10
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE)~~ is the sum total of all ~~SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED FOR TYPE (MALE)~~ i.e. the sum count of the individual ~~LEGAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SUSPENDED TO START SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENT TYPE~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE) (RETIRED)\_ renamed from TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE)

---

Change to Data Element: Changed status to Retired, Name, Description

- Retired TOTAL SUPERVISED COMMUNITY TREATMENTS STARTED (MALE)
- Changed Name from Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.To.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENTS\_STAR (MALE) to Retired.Data\_Dictionary.Data\_Field\_Notes.T.TOTAL\_SUPERVISED\_COMMUNITY\_TREATMENTS\_! (MALE)
- Changed Description

---

YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

Format/Length:	ccyy
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

**Notes:**

~~YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE is the same as attribute YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE.~~

~~YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE records the year in which a PATIENT first received specialist psychiatric care from any NHS or non-NHS Health Care Provider other than mental health problems where care was given or exclusively supervised by a GENERAL PRACTITIONER. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk) with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

---

YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

**YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE**

**Attribute:**

<a href="#">YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE</a>
--

---

YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE (RETIRED)\_ renamed from YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE

---

Change to Data Element: Changed linked Attribute, status to Retired, Name, Description

- null
  - Retired YEAR OF FIRST KNOWN PSYCHIATRIC CARE
  - Changed 

	Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.Y.YEAR_OF_FIRST_KNOWN_PSYCHIATRIC_CARE		to
Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.Y.YEAR_OF_FIRST_KNOWN_PSYCHIATRIC_CARE		
  - Changed Description
- 

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email [information.standards@hscic.gov.uk](mailto:information.standards@hscic.gov.uk)